

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## LAND AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT

### BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is charged with the multiple use management of natural resources on 264 million acres of public land. It also supervises mineral leasing and operations on an additional 300 million acres of Federal mineral estate that underlie other surface ownerships. The lands managed by BLM provide important natural resources, recreational and scenic values to the American people, as well as resource commodities and revenue to the Federal Government, States, and counties. It is the mission of the BLM to sustain the health, diversity, and productivity of the public lands for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations.

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, acquisition of easements and other interests in lands, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau, and assessment of mineral potential of public lands pursuant to Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150(a)), **[\$775,632,000]** *\$848,585,000*, to remain available until expended, of which \$1,000,000 is for high priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps, defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act; of which **[\$4,000,000]** *\$2,228,000* shall be available for assessment of the mineral potential of public lands in Alaska pursuant to section 1010 of Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150); and of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be derived from the special receipt account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)); and of which \$3,000,000 shall be available in fiscal year **[2002]** *2003* subject to a match by at least an equal amount by the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, to such Foundation for cost-shared projects supporting conservation of Bureau lands and such funds shall be advanced to the Foundation as a lump sum grant without regard to when expenses are incurred; in addition, **[\$32,298,000]** *\$32,696,000* for Mining Law Administration program operations, including the cost of administering the mining claim fee program; to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Bureau and credited to this appropriation from annual mining claim fees so as to result in a final appropriation estimated at not more than **[\$775,632,000]** *\$848,585,000*, and \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, from communication site rental fees established by the Bureau for the cost of administering communication site activities: *Provided*, That appropriations herein made shall not be available for the destruction of healthy, unadopted, wild horses and burros in the care of the Bureau or its contractors: *Provided further*, That of the amount provided, **[\$28,000,000]** *\$28,000,000* is for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) **[\$39,028,000]** *\$39,028,000* is for conservation spending category activities pursuant to 251(c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of [such Act: *Provided further*, That fiscal year 2001 balances in the Federal Infrastructure Improvement account for the Bureau of Land Management shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and shall remain available until expended] *discretionary spending limits. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.11	Land resources .....	199	196	189
00.12	Wildlife and fisheries .....	40	41	37
00.13	Threatened and endangered species .....	23	23	22
00.14	Recreation management .....	67	71	68
00.15	Energy and minerals .....	85	106	113
00.16	Realty and ownership management .....	88	92	92
00.17	Resource protection .....	61	68	80
00.18	Transportation and facilities maintenance .....	75	83	81
00.19	Land and resource information systems .....	21	22	20
00.20	Workforce and organizational support .....	130	137	138
00.21	Alaska minerals assessment .....	4	4	2
00.22	Communication site rental fees .....	2	2	2
00.24	Mining law administration .....	1	1	1
00.25	Challenge Cost Share .....	.....	.....	19
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	55	56	57
10.00	Total new obligations .....	851	902	921
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	35	51	40
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	844	868	906
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	21	23	15
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	900	942	961
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-851	-902	-921
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	51	40	40
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Appropriation:				
40.00	Appropriation (general fund) .....	774	784	820
40.00	Appropriation .....	.....	28	29
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite) Fed Infrastructure Impvt, from LWCF .....	25	.....	.....
40.77	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-2	.....	.....
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	797	812	849
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Offsetting collections (cash):				
68.00	Offsetting collections (Mining Law) .....	35	34	35
68.00	Offsetting collections .....	16	22	22
68.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-4	.....	.....
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	47	56	57
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	844	868	906
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	147	204	225
73.10	Total new obligations .....	851	902	921
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-776	-858	-868
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-21	-23	-15
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	4	.....	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	204	225	263
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	658	698	728
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	118	160	140
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	776	858	868
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-19	-24	-24
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-32	-32	-33
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-51	-56	-57

**General and special funds—Continued**

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	4		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	797	812	849
90.00 Outlays .....	725	802	811

Note.—The activities previously financed under Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Federal Infrastructure Improvement, from LWCF in 2001 are presented in these schedules and are financed in this account in 2002 and 2003.

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	764	776	813
90.00 Outlays .....	692	766	775

**Land resources.**—Provides for management of rangeland and forest resources; riparian areas; soil, water, and air activities; wild horses and burros; and, cultural resources.

**Wildlife and fisheries management.**—Provides for maintenance, improvement, or enhancement of fish and wildlife habitats as part of the management of public lands and ecosystems.

**Threatened and endangered species management.**—Provides for protection, conservation, consultation, recovery, and evaluation of populations and habitats of threatened, endangered and special status animal and plant species.

**Recreation management.**—Provides for management and protection of recreational resource values, designated and potential wilderness areas, and collection and expenditure of recreation user fees.

**Challenge Cost Share (CCS).**—This new activity combines into one activity BLM's ongoing challenge cost share program and the Administration's Cooperative Conservation Initiative.

The current program leverages non-federal funding by entering into competitive cooperative agreements with public and private entities to conduct on-the-ground work and projects that improve conditions of the public lands. These projects benefit fish, wildlife, recreation, forestry, cultural resources, threatened and endangered species, and riparian and rangelands. The new initiative builds upon these activities and expands the program through competitively awarded conservation challenge grants aimed at the restoration, protection, and enhancement of natural resources.

**Energy and minerals management.**—Provides for management of: onshore oil and gas, coal, and geothermal resources; and, other leasable minerals, mineral materials activities, and the administration of encumbrances on the mineral estate on Federal and Indian lands.

**Alaska minerals.**—Provides for the identification, inventory, and evaluation of mineral resources on Federal lands within the State of Alaska.

**Realty and ownership management.**—Provides for management and non-reimbursable processing of authorizations and compliance for realty actions and rights-of-way (including Alaska), administration of land title records and completion of cadastral surveys on public lands.

**Communication sites.**—Provides for the processing of communication site use authorization requests.

**Transportation and facilities maintenance.**—Provides for maintenance of administrative and recreation sites, roads, trails, bridges and dams including compliance with building

codes and standards and environmental protection requirements.

**Emergency operations.**—Provides for emergency damage repair and grasshopper and Mormon cricket control.

**Resource protection.**—Provides for management of the land use planning and National Environmental Policy Act processes. Also ensures the health and safety of users or activities on public lands through: protection from criminal and other unlawful activities; protection from the effects of hazardous material and/or waste; and from physical safety hazards.

**Land and resource information systems.**—Provides for the operation and maintenance of existing bureau-wide automated systems and for the development and bureau-wide implementation of the Land and Resource Information Systems.

**Workforce and organizational support.**—Provides for management of specified bureau business practices, such as human resources, EEO, financial resources, procurement, property, general use automated systems, and fixed costs.

This account includes \$29,028,000 for Federal Infrastructure Improvement, which is part of the Conservation Spending Category.

**MLR WORKLOAD AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Abandoned Mine Land Projects with Restored Water Quality (number) .....	47	60	60
Weed Treatments Applied (acres) .....	251,943	245,000	245,000
Watersheds with Improving Condition (cumulative number) .....	143	250	350
Wild Horse Herd Management Areas at Appropriate Management Level (number) .....	77	110	140
Shrub and Grassland Vegetation Treatments Applied (acres) .....	417,193	440,000	400,000
Percent of Recreation Users Satisfied .....	90%	94%	94%
Commercial Recreation Permits Issued (number) .....	2,619	2,500	2,000
Land Use Plans Prepared (cumulative number) .....	4	11	19
Oil and Gas Leases Issued (number) .....	2,875	3,000	3,400
Federal and Indian Oil and Gas Applications to Permit Drilling Approved (number) .....	4,850	5,810	7,456
Federal and Indian Oil and Gas Compliance Inspections (number) .....	15,254	15,000	18,200
Mining Claim Filings (number) .....	12,835	12,500	12,500
Rights-of-Way Actions Processed (number) .....	6,104	6,000	6,900
Roads Maintained (miles) .....	12,164	11,100	11,100

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	308	321	337
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	19	19	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	13	13	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	340	353	369
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	116	122	126
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	21	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things .....	11	12	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	20	26	26
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	20	25	25
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	20	24	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	5	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	129	125	125
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	26	33	32
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	4
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	13	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	35	38	33
31.0 Equipment .....	23	27	25
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10	10	20
99.0 Direct obligations .....	796	846	864
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	55	56	57
99.9 Total new obligations .....	851	902	921

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6,451	6,480	6,534
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	149	149	149
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	32	32	32

**CONSTRUCTION**

For construction of buildings, recreation facilities, roads, trails, and appurtenant facilities, **[\$13,076,000] \$10,976,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	7	14	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	12	23	22
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	19	13	11
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	31	36	33
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-7	-14	-12
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	23	22	21
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	17	13	11
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	2		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	19	13	11
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	8	10
73.10 Total new obligations .....	7	14	12
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-12	-17
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	10	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	4	3
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	8	15
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	12	17
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	19	13	11
90.00 Outlays .....	9	12	17

**Construction.**—Provides for the construction of buildings, recreation facilities, bridges, roads, and trails necessary for effective multiple use management of the public lands and resources.

These funds emphasize the Administration's commitment to halt infrastructure decay and allow for systematic protection of critical health and safety, natural and cultural resources, and the environment.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services .....	1	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	9	8
99.0 Direct obligations .....	7	13	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	7	14	12

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	4

**PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES**

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976, as amended (31 U.S.C. 6901-6907), **[\$210,000,000] \$165,000,000**, of which not to exceed \$400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses and of which **[\$50,000,000] \$15,000,000** is for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act: *Provided*, That no payment shall be made to otherwise eligible units of local government if the computed amount of the payment is less than \$100. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	199	210	165
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	199	210	165
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-199	-210	-165
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	150	210	165
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) LWCF .....	50		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	199	210	165
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	4	
73.10 Total new obligations .....	199	210	165
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-197	-214	-165
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	197	210	165
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		4	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	197	214	165
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	199	210	165
90.00 Outlays .....	197	214	165

Public Law 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 6901-07), as amended, authorizes payments in lieu of taxes to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries that are administered by the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS**

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the re-vested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—Continued**

therein including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; **[\$105,165,000]** \$110,709,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That 25 percent of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be transferred to the General Fund in the Treasury in accordance with the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Western Oregon facilities maintenance .....	11	1	2
00.03 Western Oregon transportation and facilities maintenance .....	11	11	11
00.04 Western Oregon resource management .....	79	90	90
00.05 Western Oregon information and resource data system .....	2	2	2
00.06 Jobs-in-the-woods .....	6	6	6
10.00 Total new obligations .....	109	110	111
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	3	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	109	110	111
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	114	115	116
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-109	-110	-111
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	5	5	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	109	110	111
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	34	33
73.10 Total new obligations .....	109	110	111
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-110	-111	-116
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-2		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	34	33	28
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	80	74	75
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	30	37	40
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	110	111	116
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	109	110	111
90.00 Outlays .....	110	111	116

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	104	105	106
90.00 Outlays .....	105	106	111

*Western Oregon resources management.*—Provides for the management of 2.4 million acres of lands that are primarily forested ecosystems in western Oregon. These lands support a number of resource management activities including timber management, grazing management, and recreation management. In support of these management activities, BLM is involved in improving critical watersheds, restoring wildlife and fish habitat, providing safe recreation opportunities, and preserving cultural resources.

*Western Oregon information and resource data systems.*—Provides for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of

the automated data support systems required for the management of the O&C programs.

*Western Oregon transportation and facilities maintenance.*—Provides for the maintenance of office buildings, warehouse and storage structures, shops, greenhouses, recreation sites and the transportation system that is necessary to assure public safety and effective management of the lands in western Oregon.

*Western Oregon construction and acquisition.*—Provides for the acquisition of road easements and road use agreements for timber site access and for other resource management activities including recreation use. This activity also provides for transportation planning, survey and design of access and other resource management roads, and construction projects.

*Jobs in the Woods.*—Provides for the “Jobs in the Woods” program offering resource-based job opportunities to displaced timber workers in the Pacific Northwest to improve water quality and restore Oregon’s coastal salmon populations. Projects include: improving fish passage structures, improving instream habitat, reducing sedimentation runoff, and improving road conditions.

**O&C WORKLOAD AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Timber Offered for Sale (MBF) .....	56,404	150,000	176,000
Forest Restoration Treatments Applied (acres) .....	20,590	15,340	21,200
Job opportunities created, Jobs-in-the-Woods (number of jobs) .....	200	200	200

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	44	45	46
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	51	52	53
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	28	28	28
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	109	110	111

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	973	973	973

**WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT**

For necessary expenses for fire preparedness, suppression operations, fire science and research, emergency rehabilitation, hazardous fuels reduction, and rural fire assistance by the Department of the Interior, **[\$624,421,000]** \$675,536,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed **[\$19,774,000]** \$12,374,000 shall be for the renovation or construction of fire facilities: *Provided*, That such funds are also available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: *Provided further*, That unobligated balances of amounts previously appropriated to the “Fire Protection” and “Emergency Department of the Interior Firefighting Fund” may be transferred and merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That persons hired pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and lodging without cost from funds available from this appropriation: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 1856d, sums received by a bureau or office of the Department of the Interior for fire protection rendered pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1856 et seq., protection of United States property, may be credited to the appropriation from which funds were expended to provide that protection, and

are available without fiscal year limitation: *Provided further*, That using the amounts designated under this title of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into procurement contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements, for hazardous fuels reduction activities, and for training and monitoring associated with such hazardous fuels reduction activities, on Federal land, or on adjacent non-Federal land for activities that benefit resources on Federal land: *Provided further*, That the costs of implementing any cooperative agreement between the Federal government and any non-Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties: *Provided further*, That in entering into such grants or cooperative agreements, the Secretary may consider the enhancement of local and small business employment opportunities for rural communities, and that in entering into procurement contracts under this section on a best value basis, the Secretary may take into account the ability of an entity to enhance local and small business employment opportunities in rural communities, and that the Secretary may award procurement contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements under this section to entities that include local non-profit entities, Youth Conservation Corps or related partnerships, or small or disadvantaged businesses: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this head may be used to reimburse the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service for the costs of carrying out their responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) to consult and conference, as required by section 7 of such Act in connection with wildland fire management activities.

[For an additional amount to cover necessary expenses for burned areas rehabilitation and fire suppression by the Department of the Interior, \$54,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$34,000,000 is for wildfire suppression and \$20,000,000 is for burned areas rehabilitation: *Provided*, That the Congress designates the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That \$54,000,000 shall be available only to the extent an official budget request, that includes designation of the \$54,000,000 as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.02 Wildland Fire Preparedness .....	366	303	299
00.03 Wildland Fire Operations .....	461	386	410
00.04 Rural Fire District Program .....	10	10	10
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	30	30	30
10.00 Total new obligations .....	867	729	749
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	61	119	115
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	916	721	697
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9	6	7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	986	846	819
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-867	-729	-749
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	119	115	70
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	799	646	676
40.00 Appropriation [FY 2002 contingent emergency funding] .....		54	
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	200		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-2		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-101		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	896	700	676
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	21	21	21
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	20	21	21

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	916	721	697
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	106	275	229
73.10 Total new obligations .....	867	729	749
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-692	-771	-769
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-9	-6	-7
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	275	229	202
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	538	461	481
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	153	311	288
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	692	771	769
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-21	-21	-21
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	896	700	676
90.00 Outlays .....	671	750	748

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	876	678	654
90.00 Outlays .....	651	728	726

**Wildland fire preparedness.**—This activity funds the non-emergency and predictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire program. Preparedness includes readiness, operational planning, oversight, procurement, training, supervision, and deployment of wildland fire suppression personnel and equipment prior to wildland fire occurrence. It also includes activities related to program monitoring and evaluation, integration of fire into land-use planning, fire facility construction and maintenance, and fire research and fire science program activities.

**Wildland fire operations.**—This activity funds the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire management program. Wildland fire operations include emergency suppression, emergency rehabilitation, and hazardous fuels reduction. Suppression operations include the total spectrum of management actions taken on wildland fires in a safe, cost-effective manner, considering public benefits and values to be protected and consistent with resource objectives and land management plans. Suppression operations also include severity funding used to improve initial attack preparedness response capabilities when abnormal fire conditions occur resulting in fire seasons starting earlier than normal, lasting longer than normal, or exceeding average fire danger ratings for prolonged periods. Emergency rehabilitation of wildland fire areas is carried out to prevent land degradation and resource damages and to stabilize soils, structures, or other conditions or damage caused by wildland fires. Hazardous fuels reduction operations include all operational aspects of applying prescribed fire to reduce fuel loadings and promote ecosystem diversity. It also includes mechanical treatments. Funding requests are guided by the historical 10-year average of suppression and rehabilitation expenditures, adjusted for inflation, and a target level for hazardous fuels reduction operations.

**Rural fire district assistance.**—This activity provides for financial support to local and rural fire protection districts that protect small communities. These local firefighting agencies often provide a critical service in helping meet protection

General and special funds—Continued

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued

needs for wildland urban interface areas threatened by wild-fire. Funding would be used for engines and other initial attack equipment, communication equipment, training and other related support.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Fire Suppression (acres) .....	1,502,000	TBD	TBD
Fuels Management Treatments (acres) .....	726,138	1,110,000	1,110,000
Fire Rehabilitation Treatments (acres) .....	1,431,792	TBD	TBD
Number of wildland urban interface projects .....	498	780	780
Fire facilities constructed, reconstructed or maintained (number) .....	45	52	15
Number of Rural Fire Districts Assisted .....	1,445	1,085	1,085

TBD—Acres of suppression and rehabilitation are not predictable; they are reported after the fact.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	53	58	61
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	11	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	99	44	44
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	163	113	116
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	27	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	21	19
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	7	7
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	25	13	20
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	9	10
25.2 Other services .....	191	114	118
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	145	78	81
31.0 Equipment .....	48	30	37
32.0 Land and structures .....	20	14	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	7	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	666	435	449
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	30	30	30
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	20	48	50
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	12	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	23	23	23
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	31	31	31
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	86	115	117
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	24	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	15	15	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	13	60	64
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	15	15
31.0 Equipment .....	6	6	6
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	7	7
99.0 Allocation account .....	171	264	270
99.9 Total new obligations .....	867	729	749

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,171	2,306	2,306
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	29	29	29

CENTRAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FUND

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and any of its component offices and bureaus for the remedial action, including associated activities, of hazardous waste substances, pollutants, or contaminants pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), \$9,978,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, sums recovered from or paid by a party in advance of or as reimbursement for remedial action or response activities conducted by the Department pursuant to section 107 or 113(f) of such Act, shall be credited to this account to be available until expended without further appropriation: *Provided further*, That such sums recovered from or paid by any party are not limited to monetary payments and may include stocks, bonds or other personal or real property, which may be retained, liquidated, or otherwise disposed of by the Secretary and which shall be credited to this account. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Remedial action .....	11	11	11
10.00 Total new obligations .....	11	11	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	11	11	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	10	10
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	22	21	20
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-11	-11	-11
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	11	10	9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	10	10
73.10 Total new obligations .....	11	11	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-11	-12
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	9
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	5	5
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	6	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	11	12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	10	10	10
90.00 Outlays .....	8	11	12

The Central Hazardous Materials Fund is used to fund remedial investigations/feasibility studies and cleanups of hazardous waste sites for which the Department of the Interior is liable. Authority is provided for amounts recovered from responsible parties to be credited to this account. Thus, the account may be composed of both annual appropriations of no-year funds and of offsetting collections. The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.) requires responsible parties, including Federal landowners, to investigate and clean up releases of hazardous substances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....	1	1	1
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	8	8	8
99.0 Allocation account .....	10	10	10

99.9	Total new obligations .....	11	11	11
------	-----------------------------	----	----	----

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3	2	2

**LAND ACQUISITION**

For expenses necessary to carry out sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94-579, including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, **[\$49,920,000]** \$44,686,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, and to be for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Land acquisition .....	37	42	39
00.02 Acquisition management .....	5	5	5
00.03 Land Exchange Equalization Payments .....	1	1	1
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	9	9	9
10.00 Total new obligations .....	52	57	54

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	32	46	39
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	68	50	45
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	98	96	84
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-52	-57	-54
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	46	39	30

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	57	50	45
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	5		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	62	50	45
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9		
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	6		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	68	50	45

<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	6	18
73.10 Total new obligations .....	52	57	54
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-50	-47	-55
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	3		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	18	17

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	25	15	14
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	32	41
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	50	47	55

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-9		
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	3		

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	62	50	45
90.00 Outlays .....	41	47	55

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands, by exchange or purchase, when necessary for public recreation use, resource protection, or other purposes related to the management of public lands.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	2	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	39	42	39
99.0 Direct obligations .....	43	47	44
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	9	9
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	52	57	54

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	32	32	29

**RANGE IMPROVEMENTS**

For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315 et seq.) and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Grazing fees for range improvements, Taylor Grazing Act .....	8	8	8
Appropriations:			
05.00 Range improvements .....	-8	-8	-8
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Improvements to Public Lands .....	8	8	8
00.02 Farm Tenant Act Lands .....	1	1	1
00.03 Administrative Expenses .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	10	10	10

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	3	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	10	10
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	15	15	15
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-10	-10	-10
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	5	5	3

## General and special funds—Continued

## RANGE IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.00	2	2	2
60.20	8	8	8
62.50	10	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40	3	3	3
73.10	10	10	10
73.20	-8	-10	-10
73.45	-2		
74.40	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	6	7	7
86.98	2	3	3
87.00	8	10	10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	10	10	10
90.00	8	10	10

Note.—Payments to States and to the Range Improvements Fund are derived from statutory percentages of collections in the prior fiscal year.

This appropriation is derived from a percentage of receipts from grazing of livestock on the public lands, and from grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. These funds are used for the planning, construction, development, and monitoring of range improvements when appropriated.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1	2	2	2
12.1	2		
22.0	1	2	2
25.2	2	3	3
32.0	3	3	3
99.9	10	10	10

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001	48	48	48

## SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under Public Law 94-579, as amended, and Public Law 93-153, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of section 305(a) of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this Act by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any

unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such action are used on the exact lands damaged which led to the action: *Provided further*, That any such moneys that are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which funds were collected may be used to repair other damaged public lands. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99			
Receipts:			
02.20	17	8	8
Appropriations:			
05.00	-17	-8	-8
07.99			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	7	5	4
00.02	2	1	1
00.03	3	1	1
00.04	1	1	1
00.05	1	1	1
10.00	14	9	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	8	11	11
22.00	17	9	8
23.90	25	20	19
23.95	-14	-9	-8
24.40	11	11	12

## New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
40.20	17	9	8

## Change in obligated balances:

72.40	4	3	
73.10	14	9	8
73.20	-15	-11	-9
74.40	3		

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	4	5	5
86.93	11	6	4
87.00	15	11	9

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	17	9	8
90.00	15	11	9

## Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	17	8	7
90.00	15	10	8

This appropriation is derived from: (1) revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred to process applications for rights-of-way, and the monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; (2) recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program; (3) revenues received for rehabilitation of damages to lands, resources, and facilities; (4) fees for processing specified categories of realty actions under FLPMA; (5) deposits received from contractors in lieu of completing contract requirements such as slash burning and timber extension expenses; and

(6) fees for costs of reproduction and administrative services involved in providing requested copies of materials.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	1	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	14	9	8

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	94	94	94

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

FOREST ECOSYSTEMS HEALTH AND RECOVERY FUND

(REVOLVING FUND, SPECIAL ACCOUNT)

In addition to the purposes authorized in Public Law 102-381, funds made available in the Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery Fund can be used for the purpose of planning, preparing, *implementing*, and monitoring salvage timber sales and forest ecosystem health and recovery activities such as release from competing vegetation and density control treatments. The Federal share of receipts (defined as the portion of salvage timber receipts not paid to the counties under 43 U.S.C. 1181f and 43 U.S.C. [1181-1] 1181f-1 et seq., and Public Law [103-66] 106-393) derived from treatments funded by this account shall be deposited into the Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery Fund. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....		3	3
Receipts:			
02.00 Lincoln County land act land sales .....		1	2
02.20 Deposits for road maintenance and reconstruction .....	2	2	2
02.21 Forest ecosystem health and recovery, disposal of salvage timber .....	1	7	6
02.22 Southern Nevada public land management .....	61	47	47
02.23 Timber sale pipeline restoration fund .....	7	2	9
02.24 Surplus land sales .....		23	23
02.25 Recreational fee demonstration program .....	8	8	9
02.26 Land sale, Deschutes County, Oregon .....	1	.....	.....
02.27 Fee collection support, public lands .....	1	.....	.....
02.28 User fees for filming and photography on public lands .....		1	1
02.40 Earnings on investments, Southern Nevada public land management .....	2	4	4
02.42 Sale of natural gas and oil shale, naval oil shale reserves 1 an .....	2	6	9
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	85	101	112
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	85	104	115
Appropriations:			
05.00 Permanent operating funds .....	-82	-101	-113
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	3	3	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Forest ecosystems health and recovery .....	6	12	13
00.02 Recreation fee demonstration .....	7	8	8
00.03 Expenses, road maintenance deposits .....	2	3	3
00.04 Timber sale pipeline restoration fund .....	7	2	9
00.05 Southern Nevada public land sales (85) .....	5	51	51
00.06 Land sales, Deschutes County, Oregon .....		1	1
00.07 Southern Nevada land sales earning on investments .....	3	3	3

00.08 Lincoln county land act .....		1	1
00.09 Commercial film and photography .....	1	1	1
00.10 Surplus land sales .....	8	11	11
00.11 Federal Land Disposal .....	4	5	5
10.00 Total new obligations .....	43	98	106

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	43	81	87
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	80	102	113
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	124	183	200
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-43	-98	-106
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	81	87	94

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	83	102	113
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-3	.....	.....
62.50 Appropriation (total mandatory) .....	80	102	113

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	19	52
73.10 Total new obligations .....	43	98	106
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-36	-63	-102
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1	.....	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	52	56

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	35	46	51
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	17	51
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	36	63	102

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	80	102	113
90.00 Outlays .....	36	63	102

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

92.01 Total investments, start of year: Federal securities:			
Par value .....	18	70	.....
92.02 Total investments, end of year: Federal securities:			
Par value .....	70	.....	.....

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	79	101	112
90.00 Outlays .....	35	62	101

Permanent operating funds accounts include:

*Operations and maintenance of quarters.*—Funds in this account are used to maintain and repair BLM employee-occupied quarters from which rental charges are collected. Agencies are required to collect quarter rentals from employees who occupy Government-owned housing and quarters. This housing is provided only in isolated areas or where an employee is required to live on-site at a Federally owned facility or reservation.

*Forest ecosystems health and recovery.*—Funds in this account are derived from revenue generated from the Federal share of receipts from the sale of salvage timber from the Oregon and California grant lands, public domain lands, and Coos Bay Wagon Road lands. This account was established to allow the Bureau of Land Management to more efficiently and effectively address forest health. Funds can be used for other forest health purposes, including release from competing vegetation and density control treatments.

*Timber sale pipeline restoration fund.*—This fund provides for the deposit and use of fees collected by the BLM for sales of non-salvage timber pursuant to the timber salvage provisions of Public Law 104-19 and Public Law 105-83. Of the total deposited into this account, 75 percent is to be

**General and special funds—Continued**

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS—Continued

FOREST ECOSYSTEMS HEALTH AND RECOVERY FUND—Continued

used for preparation of timber sales to fill the timber pipeline on lands administered by the BLM, and 25 percent is to be expended on the backlog of recreation projects on BLM lands.

*Recreation fees.*—This account holds funds that enable the BLM to retain and spend up to 15 percent of recreation receipts collected during the current year to offset fee collection costs.

*Expenses, road maintenance deposits.*—Users of certain roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys collected are appropriated for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available only for those lands (43 U.S.C. 1762(c), 43 U.S.C. 1735(b)).

*Recreational fee demonstration program.*—Fees collected by the BLM at recreation sites identified pursuant to provisions of the 2002 Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act are deposited to this account. The temporary authority for this program expires at the end of fiscal year 2004. To ensure that fee revenue remains available for BLM sites after 2004, the Administration will propose legislation providing permanent fee authority. BLM returns 100 percent of these receipts back to the site where the fees were generated.

*Acquisitions in Deschutes, OR from land sale receipts.*—Pursuant to Public Law 105–221, the Oregon Public Lands Transfer Act, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to use the proceeds from sales in Deschutes County to purchase environmentally sensitive lands.

*Operations and acquisitions in Nevada from land sale receipts.*—Pursuant to Public Law 105–263, 85% of receipts from sales of public domain lands in southern Nevada are used to acquire environmentally sensitive land in the State, and to make capital improvements to areas administered by the NPS, FWS, and BLM in Clark County, NV. Included in this account is earnings on investments.

*Lincoln County land sales.*—Public Law 106–298 authorizes the Secretary to dispose of certain lands in Lincoln County, Nevada, and distribute the proceeds as follows: five percent to the state of Nevada, 10 percent to the County, and 85 percent to an interest bearing account that is available for expenditure without further appropriation.

*Commercial film and photography fees.*—Fees collected pursuant to Public Law 106–206 are used to recover costs incurred as a result of filming activities or similar projects, including but not limited to administrative and personnel costs. Also, a reasonable fee is collected for commercial filming activities or similar projects on Federal lands administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

*Federal land disposal.*—The Federal Land Disposal Account, P.L. 106–248 Stat. 616, provides that the Administration will conduct sales of lands that have been classified as suitable for disposal under current resource management plans. This law provides that receipts from such sales may be used to acquire non-Federal lands with significant resource values that fall within the boundaries of areas now managed by the Department of the Interior.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–9926–0–2–302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	14	15
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	17	18	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1

25.2 Other services .....	11	28	35
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	40	40
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations .....	43	98	106

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14–9926–0–2–302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	240	240	240

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS**

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–9921–0–2–999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	142	32	26
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.20 Receipts from grazing, etc., public lands outside grazing districts .....	2	2	2
02.21 Receipts from grazing, etc., public lands within grazing districts .....	1	1	1
02.22 Sale of public land and materials, 5 0.000000und to States .....	1	9	9
02.25 Oregon and California land grant fund .....	–63		
02.26 Coos Bay wagon road grant fund .....	–7		
02.27 Receipts from oil and gas leases, National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska .....	2	2	15
02.29 Funds reserved, Title II projects in Federal lands .....		2	3
02.30 Payment from the general fund, Title II projects in Federal lands .....		14	14
02.31 Payments from the general fund, Coos Bay wagon road grant lands .....		1	
02.32 Funds reserved, Coos Bay wagon road grant lands .....	–28		1
02.33 Receipts from sale of public lands, Clark County, Nevada .....	2		
02.34 Deposits, Oregon and California .....		13	14
02.40 Payments from the general fund, Oregon and California land grant fund .....		79	79
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	–90	123	138
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	52	155	164
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
05.00 Miscellaneous permanent payment accounts .....	–20	–129	–142
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	32	26	22

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–9921–0–2–999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Secure Rural Schools, PL 106–393:			
00.01 Payments to O&C Counties, Title I/III .....		92	93
00.02 Payments to Coos Bay Wagon Road Counties, Title I/III .....		1	1
00.03 Payment to O&C and CBWR Counties, Title II .....		16	17
Other payments to States and Counties:			
00.04 From grazing fees, etc., public lands outside grazing districts .....	1	1	1
00.05 From grazing fees, etc., public lands within grazing districts .....	1	1	1
00.06 Payments to Clark County, Nevada (15) .....		8	8
00.07 Proceeds from Sales .....	1	1	1
00.08 Native Alaskan groups' property .....	9	5	5
00.09 Payments to counties from national grasslands .....	1	1	1
00.10 Naval Petroleum Reserve- Alaska Share .....	2	2	15
00.11 Interest Earned on Oil and Gas Leases, National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska .....	2		
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	17	128	143

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	–1	2	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	20	129	142
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	131	145
23.95 Total new obligations .....	–17	–128	–143

24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	2	3	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Mandatory:				
60.20	Appropriation (special fund & general fund feeder)	20	129	142
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	6	12
73.10	Total new obligations .....	17	128	143
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-16	-122	-141
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	12	14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	16	122	133
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances .....			8
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	16	122	141
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	20	129	142
90.00	Outlays .....	16	122	141

Miscellaneous permanent payments include:  
*Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½ percent of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache Tribal lands, to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (65 Stat. 252).

*Payments for Oregon and California and Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, receipts.*—Under provisions of the Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-393), annual payments to the 18 Oregon & California (O&C) counties will be derived from any revenues, fees, penalties, or miscellaneous receipts received by the Federal Government from activities by the BLM on O&C and Coos Bay Wagon Road lands. These receipts are exclusive of deposits to any relevant trust fund, i.e., Timber Sale Pipeline Restoration and Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery funds, or permanent operating funds.

*Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid five percent of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 1305).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50 percent of the grazing receipts from public lands outside of grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts.*—The States are paid 12½ percent of grazing receipts from public lands inside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing receipts derived from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

*Payments to counties, National Grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of Bankhead-Jones Act lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such lands are situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

*Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales.*—(A) Public Law 96-586 authorizes and directs the Secretary to sell not more than 700 acres of public lands per calendar year in and around Las Vegas, Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada. Annual revenues are distributed to the State of Nevada (five percent) and the county in which the land is located (10 percent). (B) Public Law 105-263 authorizes the disposal through sale of approximately 27,000 acres in Clark City Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be distributed as follows: (a) five percent for use in the general education program of the State of Nevada (b) 10 percent for use by the Southern Nevada Water

Authority for water treatment and transmission facility infrastructure in Clark County, Nevada and (c) the remaining 85 percent to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in Nevada; capital improvements to areas administered by NPS, FWS and BLM in Clark County, Nevada; development of multi-species habitat plan in Clark County, Nevada; development of parks, trails and natural areas in Clark County, Nevada; and reimbursements of BLM costs incurred arranging sales and exchanges under the Act. (C) Public Law 106-298 authorizes the sale of certain lands in Lincoln County, Nevada. The proceeds of these sales are to be distributed as follows: (a) five percent to the State of Nevada for general education purposes; (b) 10 percent to Lincoln County for general purposes with emphasis on supporting schools; and (c) the remaining 85 percent to be used by the Secretary of the Interior to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the State of Nevada, for identification and management of unique archaeological resources, for development of a multi-species habitat conservation plan in the county, and for other specified administrative purposes.

*Cook Inlet Region Inc. property.*—This account received funding appropriated by section 9102 of the fiscal year 1990 Department of Defense Appropriations Act for the acquisition of Federal real properties, improvements on such lands or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land purchased by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as authorized by the provisions of section 12(b) of Public Law 94-204 (43 U.S.C. 1611). Funds are made available to the Bureau of Land Management for administration and subsequent payment to accounts accepting Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated offers for Federal properties.

*Native Alaskan groups' properties.*—Funds were appropriated by Public Law 102-172 for the Calista Corporation, and by Public Law 102-415 for the Haida Corporation and the Gold Creek Susitna Association, Incorporated, for the acquisition by those groups of Federal real properties in fulfillment of claims originally settled in 43 U.S.C. 1617, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

*Payments to Alaska from oil and gas leasing in the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska (NPR-A).*—P.L. 96-514 requires that any revenues received from oil and gas leasing in the NPR-A be shared 50 percent with the State of Alaska.

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Operating expenses:				
00.01	Transmission and storage .....	2	2	2
00.02	Administration and other expenses .....	1	1	1
00.91	Total operating expenses .....	3	3	3
Capital investment:				
01.01	Land, structures, equipment .....	1	1	1
10.00	Total new obligations .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	42	42	53
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	4	15	15
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	46	57	68
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-4	-4	-4
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	42	53	62
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Mandatory:				
69.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	14	15	15
69.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-10		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HELIUM FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	4	15	15
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-8	4	-3
73.10 Total new obligations .....	4	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-11	-11
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	10		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	-3	-10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	5	5
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	5	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	11	11
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-12	-10	-10
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections (from non-Federal sources) .....	-2	-5	-5
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-14	-15	-15
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	10		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-12	-4	-4

The Helium Act Amendments of 1960, Public Law 86-777 (50 U.S.C. 167), authorized activities necessary to provide sufficient helium to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of essential government activities.

The Helium Privatization Act of 1996, Public Law 104-273, provides for the eventual privatization of the program and its functions. In FY 2003, the Helium program will consist of:

- (a) continued storage and transmission of crude helium;
- (b) complete disposal of helium refining facilities and other excess property not needed for storage and transmission of crude helium;
- (c) oversight of the production of helium on Federal lands;
- (d) administration of in kind crude helium gas sale program.

The estimates assume that the helium program will continue to fund full implementation of the Helium Privatization Act.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
0101 Revenue .....	19	18	15	15
0102 Expense .....	-5	-6	-8	-8
0105 Net income or loss (-) .....	14	12	7	7

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	42	43	32	32
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	356	355	336	336
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	10	10	10	10

1999 Total assets .....	408	408	378	378
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable .....	1,040	1,030	997	997
2103 Debt .....	289	289	289	289
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,329	1,319	1,286	1,286
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-921	-911	-908	-908
3999 Total net position .....	-921	-911	-908	-908
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	408	408	378	378

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	4	4	4

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	52	52	52

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Land management related supplies and support:			
09.01 Operating expenses .....	10	9	9
09.02 Capital investment .....	38	14	18
10.00 Total new obligations .....	48	23	27
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	24	24	28
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	47	27	27
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	72	51	55
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-48	-23	-27
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	24	28	28
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	47	27	27
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	26	36
73.10 Total new obligations .....	48	23	27
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-35	-13	-31
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	26	36	32
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	33	8	8
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	5	23
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	35	13	31
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-47	-27	-27
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-12	-14	4

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund. The

fund is managed as a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase and maintenance of vehicles and equipment, purchase of materials for resource conservation projects, purchase of uniforms, and other business-type functions.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	38	48	35	31
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	56	75	94	65
1999 Total assets .....	94	123	129	96
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....		8	8	8
2105 Other .....	2	2	3	3
2999 Total liabilities .....	2	10	11	11
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	92	113	118	85
3999 Total net position .....	92	113	118	85
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	94	123	129	96

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	39	14	18
99.9 Total new obligations .....	48	23	27

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	19	19	19

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing laws, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Contributions and deposits, BLM .....	12	14	14
Appropriations:			
05.00 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-12	-14	-14
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Land and resource management trust fund .....	14	15	14
10.00 Total new obligations .....	14	15	14
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	13	12	12

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	13	15	14
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	26	27	26
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-14	-15	-14
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	12	12	12

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Mandatory:	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund) .....	13	15	14

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	6	6
73.10 Total new obligations .....	14	15	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-14	-14	-15
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	7

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8	8	8
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	14	14	15

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	13	15	14
90.00 Outlays .....	14	14	15

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	12	14	13
90.00 Outlays .....	13	13	14

**Current Trust Fund includes:**

*Land and Resource Management Trust Fund.*—Provides for the acceptance of contributed money or services for: (1) resource development, protection and management; (2) conveyance or acquisition of public lands (including omitted lands or islands) to States, their political subdivisions or individuals; and (3) conducting cadastral surveys; provided that estimated costs are paid prior to project initiation. (The Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1721, 1737).)

**Permanent Trust Funds include:**

*Range improvements.*—Acceptance of contributions for rangeland improvements is authorized by the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315h and 315i). These funds are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

*Public surveys.*—Acceptance of contributions for public surveys is authorized by 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 31 U.S.C. 1321(a). These contributions are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

*Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 1321; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	14	15	14

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	74	74	74

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$100,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on her certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Bureau may, under cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: *Provided further*, That section 28f(a) of title 30, United States Code, is amended:

(1) In section 28f(a), by striking the first sentence and inserting, "The holder of each unpatented mining claim, mill, or tunnel site, located pursuant to the mining laws of the United States, whether located before, on or after the enactment of this Act, shall pay to the Secretary of the Interior, on or before September 1 of each year for years 2002 through 2003, a claim maintenance fee of \$100 per claim or site"; and

(2) In section 28g, by striking "and before September 30, 2001" and inserting in lieu thereof "and before September 30, 2003". (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

MINERAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ROYALTY AND OFFSHORE MINERALS MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for minerals leasing and environmental studies, regulation of industry operations, and collection of royalties, as authorized by law; for enforcing laws and regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other minerals leases, permits, licenses and operating contracts; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements; including the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, ~~[\$150,667,000]~~ *\$174,640,000*, of which ~~[\$83,344,000]~~ *\$83,284,000*, shall be available for royalty management activities; and an amount not to exceed ~~[\$102,730,000]~~ *\$100,230,000*, to be credited to this appropriation and to remain available until expended, from additions to receipts resulting from increases to rates in effect on August 5, 1993, from rate increases to fee collections for Outer Continental Shelf administrative activities performed by the Minerals Management Service over and above the rates in effect on September 30, 1993, and from additional fees for Outer Continental Shelf administrative activities established after September 30, 1993: *Provided*, That to the extent ~~[\$102,730,000]~~ *\$100,230,000* in additions to receipts are not realized from the sources of receipts stated above, the amount needed to reach \$100,230,000 shall be credited to this appropriation from receipts resulting from rental rates for Outer Continental Shelf leases in effect before August 5, 1993: *Provided further*, That \$3,000,000 for computer acquisitions shall remain available until September 30, ~~[2003]~~ *2004*: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this Act shall be available for the payment of interest in accordance with 30 U.S.C. 1721(b) and (d): *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup activities: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$15,000 under this heading shall be available for refunds of overpayments in connection with certain Indian leases

in which the Director of the Minerals Management Service (MMS) concurred with the claimed refund due, to pay amounts owed to Indian allottees or tribes, or to correct prior unrecoverable erroneous payments: *Provided further*, That MMS may under the royalty-in-kind pilot program use a portion of the revenues from royalty-in-kind sales, without regard to fiscal year limitation, to pay for transportation to wholesale market centers or upstream pooling points, and to process or otherwise dispose of royalty production taken in kind: *Provided further*, That MMS shall analyze and document the expected return in advance of any royalty-in-kind sales to assure to the maximum extent practicable that royalty income under the pilot program is equal to or greater than royalty income recognized under a comparable royalty-in-value program. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 OCS lands .....	59	73	83
00.02 Royalty management .....	65	63	64
00.03 General administration .....	19	25	27
01.92 Total direct program .....	143	161	174
09.01 Reimbursable (OCS Revenue Receipts) .....	111	107	101
09.02 Reimbursable (Franchise Activities) .....	308	210	211
09.03 Reimbursable (ROMM) .....	2	2	2
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	421	319	314
10.00 Total new obligations .....	564	480	488
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	9	11	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	547	466	477
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	18	12	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	574	489	497
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-564	-480	-488
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	11	10	9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	143	161	174
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	107	103	100
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	109	105	102
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	229	200	201
69.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	66		
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	295	200	201
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	547	466	477
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	73	69	73
73.10 Total new obligations .....	564	480	488
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-480	-463	-475
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-2		
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-18	-12	-10
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-66		
74.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (expired) .....	-1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	69	73	76
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	184	198	207
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	67	65	67
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	229	200	201
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	480	463	475

Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-229	-200	-201
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-109	-105	-102
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-338	-305	-303
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-66		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	143	161	174
90.00	Outlays .....	142	158	172

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	133	151	164
90.00	Outlays .....	132	148	162

The Minerals Management Service supervises exploration for, and the development and production of, gas, oil, and other minerals on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands; and collects royalties, rentals, and bonuses due the Federal Government and Indian lessors from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, and OCS lands.

*Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands.*—The program provides for: (1) performance of environmental assessments to ensure compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA); (2) conduct of lease offerings; (3) selection and evaluation of tracts offered for lease by competitive bidding; (4) assurance that the Federal Government receives fair market value for leased lands; and (5) regulation and supervision of energy and mineral exploration, development, and production operations on the OCS lands.

*Minerals revenue management.*—The Minerals revenue management program provides accounting, auditing, and compliance activities for royalties, rentals, and bonuses due from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, allotted and OCS lands. The program includes an automated accounting system to ensure that all royalties are properly collected.

*General administration.*—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, administrative support, Federal building space and general support services.

The following are key performance measures for the Royalty and offshore minerals management account.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Compliance Index .....	0.9835	0.9775	N/A *
Percent of on-time State disbursements .....	98.4%	98.0%	98.0%
Safety Index .....	0.658	0.594	0.594

\*Beginning in FY 2003, MMS will measure actual payments compared to expected values for converted properties (properties that have been transitioned into the 3-year end-to-end CAM process).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	108	113	114
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	30	36	37
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	3
25.2	Other services .....		3	14
31.0	Equipment .....	1	3	3
99.0	Direct obligations .....	143	161	174
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	421	319	314
99.9	Total new obligations .....	564	480	488

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,669	1,707	1,679
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	51	46	47

**MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.20	Receipts from mineral leasing, public lands .....	1,045	666	670
Appropriations:				
05.00	Mineral leasing and associated payments .....	-1,045	-666	-670
07.99	Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,045	666	670
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1,045	666	670
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-1,045	-666	-670
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Mandatory:				
60.20	Appropriation (special fund) .....	1,045	666	670
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>				
73.10	Total new obligations .....	1,045	666	670
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,045	-666	-670
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,045	666	670
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,045	666	670
90.00	Outlays .....	1,045	666	670

Alaska is paid 90 percent (50 percent for NPR-A area) and other States 50 percent of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, payor late payment interest, and rentals of public lands within those States resulting from the leasing and development of mineral resources under: the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191); the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands (30 U.S.C. 351); the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1001); and, from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on both public domain and certain acquired lands.

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5425-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	905	946	970
Receipts:				
02.40	Interest earned .....	41	24	31
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	946	970	1,001
07.99	Balance, end of year .....	946	970	1,001

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5425-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
92.01 Total investments, start of year: Federal securities:			
Par value .....	956	962	1,009
92.02 Total investments, end of year: Federal securities:			
Par value .....	962	1,009	1,045

Title IV of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (P.L. 105-83) established the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund account. Under section 352(a) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2000 (P.L. 106-113), the fund is to be invested. Twenty percent of the interest earned is permanently appropriated to the Department of Commerce and the unappropriated balance of interest will remain in the fund. No budget authority is requested.

**NATIONAL FORESTS FUND, PAYMENT TO STATES**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5243-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 National forests fund, payments to states—Interior	4	3	3
Appropriations:			
05.00 National forests fund, payment to states .....	-4	-3	-3
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5243-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	3	3
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-4	-3	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	4	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	4	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-3	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	4	3	3

**LEASES OF LANDS ACQUIRED FOR FLOOD CONTROL, NAVIGATION, AND ALLIED PURPOSES**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5248-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation,			
and allied purpose .....	2	1	1

<b>Appropriations:</b>			
05.00 Leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation,			
and allied purpose .....	-2	-1	-1
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5248-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	1	1
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-2	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	2	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	2	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	2	1	1

**Trust Funds**

**OIL SPILL RESEARCH**

For necessary expenses to carry out title I, section 1016, title IV, sections 4202 and 4303, title VII, and title VIII, section 8201 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$6,105,000, which shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6	6
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7	7	6
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-6	-6	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund) .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	4	6
73.10 Total new obligations .....	6	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-6	-6
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	6	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	5	5
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays .....	7	6	6

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, established by section 9509 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, to perform oil pollution research and other duties related to oil spill prevention and financial responsibility. The moneys provided will be used to carry out the purposes for which the fund is established.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations .....	6	6	6

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	23	23	23

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, as amended, including the purchase of not to exceed 10 passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; **[\$102,800,000] \$108,098,000:** *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to regulations, may use directly or through grants to States, moneys collected in fiscal year **[2002] 2003** for civil penalties assessed under section 518 of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1268), to reclaim lands adversely affected by coal mining practices after August 3, 1977, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.02 Environmental protection .....	88	79	80
00.03 Technology development & transfer .....	13	14	14
00.04 Financial management .....	1	1	1
00.05 Executive direction & administration .....	12	13	13
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	116	108	109
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	11	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	105	107	109
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	118	108	109
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-116	-108	-109
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	104	106	108
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	105	107	109
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	42	37

73.10 Total new obligations .....	116	108	109
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-97	-113	-111
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-2		
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-2		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	42	37	35

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	70	74	75
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	26	39	36
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	97	113	111

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	104	106	108
90.00 Outlays .....	97	112	110

Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	101	103	105
90.00 Outlays .....	94	109	107

*Environmental protection.*—This activity funds those functions that directly contribute to ensuring that the environment is protected during surface coal mining operations. It also addresses those activities that ensure that coal operators adequately reclaim the land after mining is completed.

Under this activity, OSM provides regulatory grants to States to operate enforcement programs under the terms of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (SMCRA). It also provides for the operation of Federal and Indian land programs and the oversight of State programs. This activity also supports State regulatory program development and maintenance.

*Environmental restoration.*—This activity funds environmental reclamation efforts through the collection of civil penalties for post-SMCRA reclamation and funds from bond forfeitures. It also provides funding for underground and coal outcrop fires.

*Technology development and transfer.*—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that States and Indian Tribes need to operate their regulatory programs. It provides technical outreach to States and Indian Tribes to solve problems related to the environmental effects of coal mining. The Applicant Violator System is funded from this activity.

*Financial management.*—This activity provides the resources for the managing, accounting, and processing of collections and for the pursuit of delinquent civil penalties. This includes developing and maintaining information management systems that support these functions and enhance the agency's ability to deny new mining permits to applicants with unabated State or Federal violations.

*Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services, such as rent, telephones, and postage.

The following are key performance measures for the Regulation and technology account:

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Increase in the percent of sites free of offsite impacts .....	93.9%	94.0%	94.0%

## General and special funds—Continued

## REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	26	29	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	27	29	30
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.2 Other services .....	2	4	4
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	68	57	58
99.0 Direct obligations .....	114	107	108
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2		
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	116	108	109

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	398	414	414
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	1	1

## ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, as amended, including the purchase of not more than 10 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, [ \$203,455,000 ] \$175,494,000, to be derived from receipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended; of which up to \$10,000,000, to be derived from the Federal Expenses Share of the Fund, shall be for supplemental grants to States for the reclamation of abandoned sites with acid mine rock drainage from coal mines, and for associated activities, through the Appalachian Clean Streams Initiative: *Provided*, That grants to minimum program States will be \$1,500,000 per State in fiscal year [ 2002: *Provided further*, That of the funds herein provided up to \$18,000,000 may be used for the emergency program authorized by section 410 of Public Law 95-87, as amended, of which no more than 25 percent shall be used for emergency reclamation projects in any one State and funds for federally administered emergency reclamation projects under this proviso shall not exceed \$11,000,000; ] 2003: *Provided further*, That prior year unobligated funds appropriated for the emergency reclamation program shall not be subject to the 25 percent limitation per State and may be used without fiscal year limitation for emergency projects: *Provided further*, That pursuant to Public Law 97-365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to use up to 20 percent from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: *Provided further*, That funds made available under title IV of Public Law 95-87 may be used for any required non-Federal share of the cost of projects funded by the Federal Government for the purpose of environmental restoration related to treatment or abatement of acid mine drainage from abandoned mines: *Provided further*, That such projects must be consistent with the purposes and priorities of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act: [ *Provided further*, That, in addition to the amount granted to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania under sections 402 (g)(1) and 402(g)(5) of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (Act), an additional \$500,000 will be specifically used for

the purpose of conducting a demonstration project in accordance with section 401(c)(6) of the Act to determine the efficacy of improving water quality by removing metals from eligible waters polluted by acid mine drainage:] *Provided further*, That the State of Maryland may set aside the greater of \$1,000,000 or 10 percent of the total of the grants made available to the State under title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, as amended (30 U.S.C. 1231 et seq.), if the amount set aside is deposited in an acid mine drainage abatement and treatment fund established under a State law, pursuant to which law the amount (together with all interest earned on the amount) is expended by the State to undertake acid mine drainage abatement and treatment projects, except that before any amounts greater than 10 percent of its title IV grants are deposited in an acid mine drainage abatement and treatment fund, the State of Maryland must first complete all Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act priority one projects. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1,506	1,496	1,537
Receipts:			
02.00 Abandoned mine reclamation fees .....	284	285	292
02.20 Interest on late payment of coal mining reclamation fees .....		1	1
02.40 Earnings on investments .....	103	48	61
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	387	334	354
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1,893	1,830	1,891
Appropriations:			
05.00 Abandoned mine reclamation fund .....	-397	-293	-245
05.99 Total appropriations .....	-397	-293	-245
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	1,496	1,537	1,646

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Environmental restoration .....	225	207	175
00.02 Technology development and transfer .....	4	4	4
00.03 Financial management .....	6	6	6
00.04 Executive direction and administration .....	8	8	8
00.06 Transfer to UMWA Combined Benefits Fund .....	182	90	70
10.00 Total new obligations .....	425	315	263
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	54	49	43
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	398	294	245
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	22	15	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	474	358	303
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-425	-315	-263
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	49	43	40
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	216	204	175
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	182	90	70
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	398	294	245
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	251	311	383
73.10 Total new obligations .....	425	315	263
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-344	-228	-208
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-22	-15	-15
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	311	383	423
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	162	57	49
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		81	89
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	182	90	70
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	344	228	208

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	398	294	245
90.00	Outlays .....	344	228	208

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
92.01	Total investments, start of year: Federal securities:			
	Par value .....	1,845	1,865	1,983
92.02	Total investments, end of year: Federal securities:			
	Par value .....	1,865	1,983	2,129

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	397	293	244
90.00	Outlays .....	343	227	207

**Environmental Restoration.**—This activity funds those functions that contribute to reclaiming lands affected by past coal mining practices. Funds are used to restore land and water resources and the environment that have been degraded by mining prior to the passage of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA).

This activity provides reclamation grants to qualified States. It also provides for the Federal reclamation program, which includes the Federally-administered emergency reclamation program, and for high priority projects in States that do not have a reclamation program.

Funding is also provided within this account, for the Appalachian Clean Streams Initiative.

**Technology development and transfer.**—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that the States and Indian Tribes need to operate their reclamation programs. OSM conducts technical studies on mining and reclamation-related problems. This activity also provides resources for the Small operators assistance program.

**Financial Management.**—This activity provides funds to identify, notify, collect, and audit fees from coal operators for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. OSM seeks to maximize voluntary compliance with the SMCRA's reclamation fee provisions.

**Executive direction and administration.**—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services such as rent, telephones, and postage.

The following are the key performance measures for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund account:

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Number of acres reclaimed on all abandoned coal mine sites.	8,600	8,200	6,900

The 2001 accomplishment for acres reclaimed is a calculated estimate. The accomplishments reported to OSM by States and Tribes for 2001 (13,808 acres) included more than one year. Also, estimates generally reflect the full number of projects funded; actual project completion may occur one to three years after initiation.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Treasury balance .....	2	1	5
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value .....	1,847	1,865	1,983
0102 Unrealized discounts .....	-36	-10	-25
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	1,811	1,856	1,963
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1200 Abandoned mine reclamation fund, reclamation fees .....	284	285	292
Offsetting receipts (proprietary):			
1220 Proprietary receipts .....		1	1

Offsetting receipts (intragovernmental):				
1240 Earnings on investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	103	48	61	
1299 Income under present law .....	387	334	354	
Cash outgo during year:				
Current law:				
4500 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	-343	-227	-207	
Unexpended balance, end of year:				
8700 Uninvested balance .....	1	5	5	
Federal securities:				
8701 Par value .....	1,866	1,983	2,129	
8702 Unrealized discounts .....	-10	-25	-25	
8799 Total balance, end of year .....	1,856	1,963	2,109	

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	15	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	54	53	53
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	345	235	183
99.0 Direct obligations .....	424	312	260
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations .....	425	315	263

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	216	222	222

**WATER AND SCIENCE**

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are: (a) the Reclamation Fund, derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands, and certain oil and mineral revenues; (b) the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, consisting of revenues from project beneficiaries; and (c) other sources such as the Colorado River Dam Fund, which generates revenue from the sale of Boulder Canyon power, and the recreation, entrance, and use fee account, consisting of fees collected pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended. Non-Federal entities also advance funds for operation and maintenance and provide funds under the Contributed Funds Act. The 2003 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Total appropriations	General Fund	Reclamation Fund	CVP Restoration Fund	Other
Appropriated Funds:					
Water and Related Resources (net)	675	70	605		
Transferred from Water and Related Resources to Lower and Upper Colorado Basin Funds .....	65	65			
Policy and Administration .....	66		66		
Loan Program .....	0	0			
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund .....	49			49	
California Bay-Delta Restoration .....	15	15			
Gross Current Authority .....	870	150	671	49	
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, current offset .....	-40			-40	
Net Current Appropriations .....	830	150	671	9	

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

	Total appropriations	General Fund	CVP		
			Reclama- tion Fund	Restora- tion Fund	Other
San Gabriel Basin Restoration Fund (permanent discretionary) .....	5				5
Total .....	835	150	671	49	5
Permanent Funds:					
Loan Liquidating Account .....	-3				-3
Colorado River Dam Fund .....	80				80
Total Permanent Appropriations .....	82				82
Grand Total .....	912	150	671	9	82

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended to execute authorized functions of the Bureau of Reclamation:

WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For management, development, and restoration of water and related natural resources and for related activities, including the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of reclamation and other facilities, participation in fulfilling related Federal responsibilities to Native Americans, and related grants to, and cooperative and other agreements with, State and local governments, Indian tribes, and others, **[\$762,531,000] \$739,705,000**, to remain available until expended, of which **[\$14,649,000] \$31,400,000** shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and **[\$31,442,000] \$34,327,000** shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund; of which such amounts as may be necessary may be advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund; of which **[\$8,000,000] \$4,600,000** shall be for on-reservation water development, feasibility studies, and related administrative costs under Public Law 106-163; and of which not more than \$500,000 is for high priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1706: Provided, That such transfers may be increased or decreased within the overall appropriation under this heading: *Provided further*, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund or the Bureau of Reclamation special fee account established by 16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i) shall be derived from that Fund or account: *Provided further*, That funds contributed under 43 U.S.C. 395 are available until expended for the purposes for which contributed: *Provided further*, That funds advanced under 43 U.S.C. 397a shall be credited to this account and are available until expended for the same purposes as the sums appropriated under this heading: *Provided further*, That \$12,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be deposited in the San Gabriel Basin Restoration Fund established by section 110 of division B, title I of Public Law 106-554, of which \$1,000,000 shall be for remediation in the Central Basin Municipal Water District: *Provided further*, That funds available for expenditure for the Departmental Irrigation Drainage Program may be expended by the Bureau of Reclamation for site remediation on a non-reimbursable basis: *Provided further*, That section 301 of Public Law 102-250, Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991, as amended, is amended further by inserting **["2001, and 2002"] "2002, and 2003"** in lieu of "and **[2001]**": *Provided further*, That of such funds, not more than \$1,500,000 shall be available to the Secretary for completion of a feasibility study for the Santa Fe-Pojoaque Regional Water System, New Mexico: *Provided further*, That the study shall be completed by September 30, 2002. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)*

**[For emergency expenses to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States, for "Water and Related Resources", \$30,259,000, to remain available until expended, to be obligated from amounts made available in Public Law 107-38.] (Emergency Supplemental Act, 2002.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct Program:				
00.01	Facility Operations .....	134	203	164
00.02	Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation .....	145	170	175
00.03	Water and Energy Management and Development .....	260	288	202
00.04	Fish and Wildlife Management and Development .....	80	119	94
00.05	Land Management and Development .....	34	35	40
01.00	Total Direct Program .....	653	815	675
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	209	197	186
10.00	Total new obligations .....	862	1,012	861
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	56	67	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	809	945	861
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	65		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	930	1,012	861
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-862	-1,012	-861
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	67		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation (General Fund) .....	133	105	135
Appropriation (special fund):				
40.20	Appropriation (terrorism supplemental, special fund) .....		30	
40.20	Appropriation (special fund) .....	560	671	605
40.77	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-1		
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-41	-58	-65
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	651	748	675
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	(cash) .....	163	197	186
68.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-5		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	158	197	186
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	809	945	861
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	289	282	371
73.10	Total new obligations .....	862	1,012	861
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-809	-923	-896
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-65		
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	5		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	282	371	336
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	464	573	524
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	345	350	372
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	809	923	896
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-115	-152	-138
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-48	-45	-48
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-163	-197	-186
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	651	748	675
90.00	Outlays .....	646	726	710
<b>Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)</b>				
		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	638	735	661

90.00	Outlays .....	633	713	696
-------	---------------	-----	-----	-----

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	3	2	2
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	2	2	2

The water and related resources account supports the development, management, and restoration of water and related natural resources in the 17 Western States. The account includes funds for operating and maintaining existing facilities to obtain the greatest overall level of benefits, to protect public safety, and to conduct studies on ways to improve the use of water and related natural resources. Work will be done in partnership and cooperation with non-Federal entities and other Federal agencies.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	110	120	124
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	9	9	9
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	124	134	138
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	36	36	38
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	12	12	12
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	7
25.2	Other services .....	177	328	179
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	25	25	26
31.0	Equipment .....	13	13	13
32.0	Land and structures .....	92	92	93
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	158	159	160
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	652	814	674
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	209	197	186
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations .....	862	1,012	861

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,112	2,201	2,208
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	573	537	537
Allocation account:				
Total compensable workyears:				
Full-time equivalent employment:				
3001	Full-time equivalent employment .....	320	327	327
3001	Full-time equivalent employment .....	35	40	40

**CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA RESTORATION**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out authorized activities that are in accord with the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, including activities that would improve fish and wildlife habitat, water supply reliability, and water quality, consistent with plans to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such amounts as may be necessary to carry out such activities may be

transferred to appropriate accounts of other participating Federal agencies to carry out authorized purposes: Provided, That funds appropriated herein may be used for the Federal share of the costs of CALFED Program management.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0687-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total new obligations .....	21	45	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	52	45	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....			15
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	14		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	66	45	15
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-21	-45	-15
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	45		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation .....			15

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	102	65	
73.10	Total new obligations .....	21	45	15
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-44	-110	-5
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-14		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	65		10

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			5
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	44	110	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	44	110	5

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....			15
90.00	Outlays .....	44	110	5

This account funds activities that are consistent with the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, a collaborative effort involving eighteen State and Federal agencies and representatives of California's urban, agricultural, and environmental communities. The goals of the program are to improve fish and wildlife habitat, water supply reliability, and water quality in the San Francisco Bay-San Joaquin River Delta, the principal hub of California's water distribution system. In 2003, funds are requested in this account for the Federal share of the costs of the Environmental Water Account, Storage Program activities, and CALFED Program management.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0687-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
25.2	Other services .....	16	41	11
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
99.0	Direct obligations .....	20	44	14
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations .....	21	45	15

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0687-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	27		10

General and special funds—Continued

RECLAMATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5000-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2,412	2,980	3,024
Receipts:			
02.20 Miscellaneous interest .....	11	6	6
02.21 Royalties on natural resources .....	822	533	536
02.22 Sale of timber and other products .....	9	11	11
02.23 Other proprietary receipts from the public .....	308	132	135
02.24 Sale of public domain .....	2		
02.25 Sale of electric energy, Bonneville .....		41	23
02.26 Sale of power and other utilities .....	223	242	219
02.80 Construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance (WAPA), offsetting collections .....	253	645	645
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	1,628	1,610	1,575
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	4,040	4,590	4,599
Appropriations:			
05.00 Water and related resources .....	-603	-701	-605
05.01 Policy and administration .....	-50	-53	-67
05.02 Construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance (WAPA) .....	-407	-812	-804
05.99 Total appropriations .....	-1,060	-1,566	-1,476
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	2,980	3,024	3,123

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, together with certain receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 Western States and certain oil and mineral revenues, and is available for expenditure pursuant to appropriation acts.

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of policy, administration, and related functions in the office of the Commissioner, the Denver office, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, to remain available until expended, **[\$52,968,000] \$66,238,000**, to be derived from the Reclamation Fund and be nonreimbursable as provided in 43 U.S.C. 377: *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted as policy and administration expenses. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	62	66	67
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	1	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	61	64	67
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	64	66	67
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-62	-66	-67
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	61	64	67
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	8	5
73.10 Total new obligations .....	62	66	67
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-59	-69	-67
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-2		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	50	59	62
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	10	5

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	59	69	67
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	61	64	67
90.00 Outlays .....	59	69	67

Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	50	53	55
90.00 Outlays .....	48	58	55

The policy and administration account supports the direction and management of all reclamation activities as performed by the Commissioner's office and the five regional offices. Charges attributable to individual projects or specific beneficiaries, including the costs of related administrative and technical services, are covered under other Bureau of Reclamation accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	20	22	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	21	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	14	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	20	21	20
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	62	66	67

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	314	335	335

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND

For carrying out the programs, projects, plans, and habitat restoration, improvement, and acquisition provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, **[\$55,039,000] \$48,904,000**, to be derived from such sums as may be collected in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund pursuant to sections 3407(d), 3404(c)(3), 3405(f), and 3406(c)(1) of Public Law 102-575, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to assess and collect the full amount of the additional mitigation and restoration payments authorized by section 3407(d) of Public Law 102-575. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	21	18	18
Receipts:			
02.20 Total discretionary and mandatory collections .....	35	55	49
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	56	73	67
Appropriations:			
05.00 Central Valley Project restoration fund .....	-38	-55	-49
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	18	18	18

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	43	56	49
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	38	55	49
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	43	56	49
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-43	-56	-49
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Appropriation (special fund):			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, restoration fund, other) .....	10	10	9
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, restoration fund, 3407(d)) .....	28	45	40
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	38	55	49
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	40	11
73.10 Total new obligations .....	43	56	49
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-37	-85	-50
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-5		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	40	11	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		44	39
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	37	41	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	37	85	50
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	38	55	49
90.00 Outlays .....	37	85	50

This fund was established to carry out the provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act. Resources are derived from donations, revenues from voluntary water transfers and tiered water pricing, and Friant Division surcharges. The account is also financed through additional mitigation and restoration payments collected on an annual basis from project beneficiaries.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	29	41	34
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	11	12	12
99.0 Direct obligations .....	42	55	48
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	43	56	49

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	27	23	23

**COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT**

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			

Receipts:			
02.20 Revenues, Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, Interior .....	66	80	80
Appropriations:			
05.00 Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project .....	-66	-80	-80
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Facility operations .....	29	50	41
00.02 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	4	6	8
00.03 Payment of interest .....	12	12	12
00.04 Payments to Arizona and Nevada .....	1	1	1
00.05 Western Area Power Administration .....	4	4	4
00.06 Payment to Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund .....	15	13	13
10.00 Total new obligations .....	65	86	79
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	11	10	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	66	80	80
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-2	-3	-1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	75	87	80
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-65	-86	-79
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	10	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	66	80	80
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	5	34
73.10 Total new obligations .....	65	86	79
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-66	-57	-79
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	34	34
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	49	42	44
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	17	15	35
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	66	57	79
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	66	80	80
90.00 Outlays .....	66	57	79

Revenues from the sale of Boulder Canyon power are placed in this fund and are available without further appropriation to pay the operation and maintenance costs of the project including those of the Western Area Power Administration for power marketing, transmission, operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation; to pay interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury; to pay annually not more than \$300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada; and to repay advances from the Treasury for construction and other purposes. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power also include certain amounts for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	12	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	13	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	31	52	45
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	12	12	12
99.0 Direct obligations .....	64	85	78

**General and special funds—Continued**

**COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	65	86	79

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	212	202	202

**DUTCH JOHN COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5455-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This account contains receipts from the sale of properties as authorized by P.L. 105-326. Receipts are available without further appropriation in order to make semi-annual payments to Daggett County, Utah, to be used by the County for purposes associated with the provision of governmental and community services to the Dutch John community.

**SAN GABRIEL BASIN RESTORATION FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5483-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.21 Non-Federal Contributions, San Gabriel Basin Restoration Fund .....	9	5	
02.42 Federal payments, San Gabriel Basin Restoration Fund .....	23		
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	23	9	5
Appropriations:			
05.00 San Gabriel basin restoration fund .....	-23	-9	-5
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5483-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....		44	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....		23	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	23	21	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	23	44	5
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-44	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	23		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Discretionary:			
Appropriation (special fund):			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	23		
40.20 Appropriation, permanent (special fund) .....	9		5
42.00 Transferred from Water & Related Resources .....	12		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	23	21	5

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			19
73.10 Total new obligations .....	44		5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25		-15
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19		9

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9		2
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16		12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25		15

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	23	21	5
90.00 Outlays .....		25	15

The amounts in this fund will be used to design, construct, operate and maintain water quality projects to remediate contamination of groundwater in the San Gabriel and Central Basins of Southern California, contingent on receipt of local cost share. Administration of the fund was transferred from the Secretary of the Army to the Secretary of the Interior by Public Law 107-66.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Facility operation .....	72	133	73
09.02 Water & energy management & development .....	49	103	58
09.03 Land management & development .....			1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	121	236	132
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	31	73	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	164	169	133
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-1	-1	-1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	195	241	137
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-121	-236	-132
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	73	5	5

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Discretionary:			
Transferred from Water & related resources .....			
42.00 .....	38	31	34
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	118	138	99
69.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	8		
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	126	138	99
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	164	169	133

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	5	67
73.10 Total new obligations .....	121	236	132
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-121	-174	-146
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-8		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	67	53

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	31	19	20
--	----	----	----

86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	7	12
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	45	78	54
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	33	71	60
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	121	174	146
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-118	-138	-99
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-8		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	38	31	34
90.00	Outlays .....	3	36	47

Ongoing construction costs of the Central Arizona project are financed through appropriations transferred to this fund. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses, for capital repayment to the general fund, and for the non-Federal share of salinity control projects. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power include certain amounts for transfer to this fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	115	229	125
32.0	Land and structures .....	2	2	2
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	120	235	131
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations .....	121	236	132

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	26	28	28

**UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Reimbursable programs:				
09.01	Facility operation .....	21	24	22
09.02	Facility maintenance & rehabilitation .....	7	10	9
09.03	Reimbursable program .....	5	23	37
09.04	Fish & wildlife management & development .....	16	19	17
09.05	Land management & development .....	1	1	3
09.06	Payment to Ute Indian Tribe .....	2	2	2
09.07	Interest on investment .....	4	4	4
10.00	Total new obligations .....	56	83	94
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	16	13	10
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	56	151	97
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-5	-71	-3
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	70	93	104
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-56	-83	-94
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	13	10	10

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

42.00	Discretionary: Transferred from Water & related resources .....	2	15	31
-------	--	---	----	----

69.00	Mandatory: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	54	136	66
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	56	151	97

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	120	117	149
73.10	Total new obligations .....	56	83	94
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-56	-51	-119
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-3		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	117	149	124

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		9	19
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	5	6
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	13		27
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	41	37	67
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	56	51	119

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-54	-136	-66

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	2	15	31
90.00	Outlays .....	2	-85	53

Ongoing construction costs of the Colorado River Storage project are financed through appropriations transferred to this account. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses and for capital repayment to the general fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	9	11	11
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	10	12	12
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	27	52	63
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8	8	8
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	4	4	4
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	55	82	93
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations .....	56	83	94

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	148	173	173

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
09.01	Information resources management .....	24	18	18
09.03	Administrative expenses .....	192	199	198
09.04	Technical expenses .....	85	88	87
10.00	Total new obligations .....	301	305	303

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	30	27	16
-------	--	----	----	----

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	292	294	303
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	329	321	319
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-301	-305	-303
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	27	16	16
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Discretionary:			
68.00 (cash) .....	293	294	303
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	292	294	303
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	14	59
73.10 Total new obligations .....	301	305	303
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-298	-261	-301
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-7		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	59	61
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	278	235	242
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	26	59
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	298	261	301
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-293	-294	-303
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	6	-33	-2

This revolving fund enables the Bureau of Reclamation to recover the costs of the administrative and technical services, and facilities used by its programs and by others, and accumulates funds to finance capital equipment purchases.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	137	142	146
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	145	150	155
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	29	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	17	17	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	80	79	72
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	11	11	11
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	299	303	301
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations .....	301	305	303

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,800	1,783	1,783

**Credit accounts:**

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

【For the cost of direct loans and/or grants, \$7,215,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by the Small Reclamation Projects Act of August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a-422l): *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$26,000,000.】

【In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the program for direct loans and/or grants, \$280,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total sums appropriated, the amount of program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund shall be derived from that Fund.】 (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Water and energy management and development (direct loans) .....	9	8	
00.05 Upward reestimate of direct loan subsidy .....	3		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	12	8	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	7	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	13	8	
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-12	-8	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	9	7	
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	3		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	12	7	
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	7	3
73.10 Total new obligations .....	12	8	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-13	-12	-3
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	3	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	4	
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	8	3
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	13	12	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	12	7	
90.00 Outlays .....	13	12	3

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Reclamation Loan Program .....	27	26	
115901 Total direct loan levels .....	27	26	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Direct loan levels .....	33.33	26.92	0.00

132901 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	33.33	26.92	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Reclamation Loan Program .....	9	7	
133901 Total subsidy budget authority .....	9	7	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Reclamation Loan Program .....	10	12	3
134901 Total subsidy outlays .....	10	12	3
Direct loan upward reestimate subsidy budget authority:			
135001 Direct loan levels .....	3		
135901 Total upward reestimate budget authority .....	3		
Direct loan upward reestimate subsidy outlays:			
136001 Direct loan levels .....	3		
136901 Total upward reestimate outlays .....	3		
Direct loan downward reestimate subsidy budget authority:			
137001 Direct loan levels .....		-8	
137901 Total downward reestimate budget authority .....		-8	
Direct loan downward reestimate subsidy outlays:			
138001 Direct loan levels .....		-8	
138901 Total downward reestimate subsidy outlays .....		-8	

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction of small water resource projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan program account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

No funds are requested for the Bureau of Reclamation Loan Program or Loan Program Administration for fiscal year 2003.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
33.0 Investments and loans .....	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	7	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	11	7	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations .....	12	8	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	3	

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	28	16	9
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury .....		8	
00.91 Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level) .....	28	24	9
08.02 Downward reestimate of subsidy .....		7	
08.04 Interest on downward reestimates .....		1	
08.91 Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level) .....		8	
10.00 Total new obligations .....	28	32	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	28	32	9
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-28	-32	-9

**New financing authority (gross), detail:**

Mandatory:			
67.10 Authority to borrow .....	13	17	
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	46	15	9
69.47 Portion applied to repay debt .....	-31		
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	15	15	9
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	28	32	9

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	16	
73.10 Total new obligations .....	28	32	9
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-25	-48	-9
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16		
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	25	48	9

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-13	-12	-3
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2		
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal .....	-31	-1	-3
88.40 Interest received on loans .....		-2	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-46	-15	-9

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00 Financing authority .....	-18	17	
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-22	33	

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	27	26	
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-) .....		-10	
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	27	16	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	166	160	207
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	25	48	9
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-31	-1	-3
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	160	207	213

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the direct loan financing account is a non-budgetary account for recording all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	7	7	3	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	166	160	207	213
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-76	-89	-101	-104
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	90	71	106	109
1999 Total assets .....	97	78	109	109
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2103 Debt .....	90	71	106	109
2105 Other liabilities .....	7	7	3	
2999 Total liabilities .....	97	78	109	109
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....				
3999 Total net position .....				

**Credit accounts—Continued****BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—  
Continued****Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	97	78	109	109

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		4	3
69.47 Portion applied to repay debt .....		-4	-3
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....			
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....		-4	-3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		-4	-3
90.00 Outlays .....		-4	-3

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	63	50	46
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-13	-4	-3
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	50	46	43

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan liquidating account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All loans obligated in 1992 or thereafter are recorded in loan program account No. 14-0685-0-1-301 and loan program financing account No. 14-4547-0-3-301.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
0111 Revenue .....			4	3
0112 Expense .....			-4	-3
0115 Net income or loss (-) .....				
0195 Total income or loss (-) .....				

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receiv- able: Direct loans, gross .....	63	50	46	43
1999 Total assets .....	63	50	46	43
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	63	50	46	43
2999 Total liabilities .....	63	50	46	43
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	63	50	46	43

**Trust Funds****RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS****Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Deposits .....	28	24	
02.80 Reclamation trust funds .....	18		
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	46	24	
Appropriations:			
05.00 Reclamation trust funds .....	-46	-24	
05.99 Total appropriations .....	-46	-24	
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	4	63	
00.02 Water and energy management and development .....	1	10	
00.03 Land management and development .....	1	2	
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	10		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	16	75	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	21	51	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	46	24	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	67	75	
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-16	-75	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	51		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Mandatory:			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund) .....	28	24	
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	18		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	46	24	
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	1	5
73.10 Total new obligations .....	16	75	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-33	-71	-5
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	5	

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	18	19	
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	15	52	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	33	71	5

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-18		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	28	24	
90.00 Outlays .....	15	71	5

The Bureau of Reclamation performs work on various projects and activities with funding provided by non-Federal entities under 43 U.S.C. 395 and 396.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services .....	2	67	
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	6	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5	74	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10		
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations .....	16	75	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	10	.....

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION**

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [four] 16 passenger motor vehicles, of which 12 are for replacement only. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2002.)

**CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT**

For carrying out activities authorized by the Central Utah Project Completion Act, [\$34,918,000] \$34,902,000, to remain available until expended, of which [\$10,749,000] \$11,259,000 shall be deposited into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account for use by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission.

In addition, for necessary expenses incurred in carrying out related responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior, [\$1,310,000] \$1,350,000, to remain available until expended. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2002.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Central Utah project construction .....	21	24	23
00.02 Mitigation and conservation .....	5	.....	.....
00.04 Program administration .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total new obligations .....	28	26	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	3	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	26	25	25
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	29	26	26
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-28	-26	-25
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	40	36	36
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-14	-11	-11
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	26	25	25
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	2	2
73.10 Total new obligations .....	28	26	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-29	-25	-25
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	25	24	24
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	29	25	25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	26	25	25
90.00 Outlays .....	29	25	25

Titles II through VI of Public Law 102-575 authorize the completion of the Central Utah project and related activities, including the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources. Funds are requested in this account for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District, for transfer to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, and to carry out related responsibilities of the Secretary.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services .....	22	25	24
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	27	25	24
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	28	26	25

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**UTAH RECLAMATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	111	125	135
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.00 State contribution to principal .....	3	.....	.....
02.20 Contributions from project beneficiaries (District) .....	1	.....	.....
02.40 Interest on principal .....	6	7	8
02.41 Federal contribution to principal .....	5	.....	.....
02.42 Contributions from project beneficiaries (WAPA) .....	6	6	.....
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	21	13	8
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	132	138	143
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
05.00 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account (discretionary) .....	-7	-3	.....
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	125	135	143

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation .....	30	15	15
10.00 Total new obligations .....	30	15	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	3	5	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21	14	11
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	11	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	35	19	15
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-30	-15	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	5	4	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	7	3	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	14	11	11
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	21	14	11
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	18	13
73.10 Total new obligations .....	30	15	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-15	-20	-13
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-11	.....	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	13	15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	4	3
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	16	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	15	20	13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	21	14	11

**General and special funds—Continued**

UTAH RECLAMATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION ACCOUNT—  
Continued

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
90.00 Outlays .....	15	20	13
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
92.01 Total investments, start of year: Federal securities:			
Par value .....	110	124	134
92.02 Total investments, end of year: Federal securities:			
Par value .....	124	134	141

This account was established under Title IV of Public Law 102-575 to reflect contributions from the State of Utah, the Federal Government, and project beneficiaries; annual appropriations for the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission; and other receipts. The requirement for contributions from the State, the Secretary, and the Conservancy District ended in 2001. Funds deposited in the account as principal may not be expended for any purpose. The Commission may expend other funds in the account for the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	29	14	14
99.9 Total new obligations .....	30	15	15

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	14	14	14

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the United States Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, biology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and to conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law and to publish and disseminate data; **[\$914,002,000] \$904,048,000**, of which **[\$64,318,000] \$64,339,000** shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations; **[and] of which [\$16,400,000] \$15,650,000** shall remain available until expended for conducting inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries; **[and] of which \$8,000,000** shall remain available until expended for satellite operations; **[and] of which [\$26,374,000] \$22,248,000** shall be available until September 30, **[2003] 2004** for the operation and maintenance of facilities and deferred maintenance; **[and] of which [\$166,389,000] \$160,481,000** shall be available until September 30, **[2003] 2004** for the biological research activity and the operation of the Cooperative Research Units; *and of which \$4,000,000 shall remain available until expended for interagency research, planning, monitoring, and assessment, for Everglades restoration: Provided, That none of these*

funds provided for the biological research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: *Provided further, That of the amount provided herein, **[\$25,000,000] \$13,578,000** is for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act: *Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Mapping, remote sensing, and geographic investigations program .....	136	139	135
00.02 Geologic hazards, resources, and processes .....	233	245	235
00.03 Water resources investigations .....	215	220	190
00.04 Biological research .....	160	171	165
00.05 Science support .....	74	94	90
00.06 Facilities .....	86	95	88
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	371	365	345
10.00 Total new obligations .....	1,275	1,329	1,248

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	22	37	21
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,291	1,315	1,249
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,313	1,352	1,270
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1,275	-1,329	-1,248
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-1		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	37	21	21

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	901	950	904
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) LWCF .....	20		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-2		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	920	950	904
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	230	365	345
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	141		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	371	365	345
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,291	1,315	1,249

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	118	120	170
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1,275	1,329	1,248
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,254	-1,279	-1,258
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-1		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-141		
74.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (expired) .....	123		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	120	170	160

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,027	1,161	1,104
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	227	118	154
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,254	1,279	1,258

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-318	-327	-311
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-36	-38	-34
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-354	-365	-345
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-141		
88.96 Portion of offsetting collections (cash) credited to expired accounts .....	124		

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	920	950	904
90.00	Outlays .....	900	914	913

Note.—Excludes \$10 million in budget authority in 2003 for activities transferred to the National Science Foundation, Geosciences Research program. Comparable amounts for 2001 (\$14 million) and 2002 (\$14 million) are included above.

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)**

		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	884	914	867
90.00	Outlays .....	864	878	876

The U.S. Geological Survey provides research and scientific information to support the mission of the Department of the Interior and the science needs of the land and resource management bureaus of the Department. The U.S. Geological Survey also works in collaboration with other Federal, State, and Tribal cooperators to conduct research and provide scientific data and information concerning natural hazards and environmental issues and pertaining to the water, land, and mineral and biological resources of the Nation.

The budget for the U.S. Geological Survey continues to emphasize mission responsibilities to provide sound and impartial science in support of the land and resource management bureaus of the Department of the Interior and its thousands of other partners and customers. This budget focuses resources on those programs that more directly address the science needs of Interior Bureaus. At the same time, the budget reduces USGS funding for programs supporting outside customers in an effort to increase financial participation by these customers.

The budget for USGS includes \$4 million for the Everglades restoration-related Cooperative Ecosystem Science Initiative (CESI), which USGS has previously received for reimbursable work conducted on behalf of the National Park Service. With the direct funding, USGS will continue to support interagency research, planning, monitoring, and assessment activities in support of Everglades restoration.

**Mapping, remote sensing, and geographic investigations program.**—The mapping, remote sensing, and geographic investigations program ensures a nationwide geographic information knowledge base by collecting, integrating, and making available, in printed and digital format, cartographic and geographic base data, remotely sensed data, data from classified sources, and multipurpose and special-purpose maps. The USGS is the lead Federal agency for civil mapping. Research is conducted in the mapping sciences, geography, and related disciplines in support of data production and applications. Activities related to the National Spatial Data Infrastructure support interagency and intergovernmental partnerships for establishing a national geospatial data clearinghouse, developing data standards, coordinating regional data production and sharing, and developing a data framework (data set) for the Nation.

**Geologic hazards, resources, and processes.**—The national program of onshore and offshore geologic research and investigations produces: (1) information on natural hazards of geologic origin such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides, and coastal erosion; (2) geologic information for use in the management of public lands and in national policy determinations; (3) information on the chemistry and physics of the Earth, its past climate, and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being modified; (4) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps and analyses to address environmental, energy and mineral resource, and hazards concerns; (5) hazards, energy and mineral resource, and environmental assessments; and (6) improved methods and instru-

mentation for detecting and monitoring hazards, disseminating hazards information, and conducting assessments.

**Water resources investigations.**—The USGS water programs produce data, analyses, assessments and methodologies to support Federal, State, Tribal, and local government decisions on water planning, water management, water quality, flood forecasting and warning, and enhancement of the quality of the environment. The U.S. Geological Survey's water resources programs have a rich history of working cooperatively with other Federal agencies, States, and other entities to leverage Federal resources to meet their mutual water information needs.

**Biological research.**—The national program of biological research: (1) conducts biological research inventory and monitoring; (2) provides scientific information for the management of biological resources; and (3) predicts the consequences of environmental change and the effects of alternative management actions on plants, animals, and their habitats. The program conducts the high priority biological research needed by the Department of the Interior's land management bureaus and operates the Cooperative Research Unit program which provides research and information to resource managers, and trains natural resource professionals in partnership with university and State scientists.

**Science support.**—Science support provides for Bureauwide management; executive direction and coordination; administrative, human resources, and information resources management services, and financial and personnel systems support provided by DOI's National Business Center.

**Facilities.**—This activity finances: (1) USGS rental payments; (2) operation and maintenance for properties; and (3) deferred maintenance and capital improvement.

**Reimbursable program.**—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States, Tribes, and municipalities for: cooperative efforts and proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records; proceeds from sale of personal property; reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and reimbursements from foreign countries and international organizations for technical assistance. Reimbursements from other Federal agencies are for mission related work performed at the request of the financing agency, and will be required to support certain ongoing USGS water quality-related programs in which the primary beneficiaries are non-Interior agencies.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-306		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	354	362	362
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	26	26	27
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	9	9	9
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	1		
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	390	397	398
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	127	129	130
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	24	24	20
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	62	70	71
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	4	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	18	22	18
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	3	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	118	143	111
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	14	14	14
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	10	10
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	24	28	22
31.0	Equipment .....	35	44	33
32.0	Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	65	65	59

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
99.0 Direct obligations .....	904	964	903
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	371	365	345
99.9 Total new obligations .....	1,275	1,329	1,248

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6,856	6,762	6,513
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,432	2,432	2,432

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Working Capital Fund .....	43	41	42
10.00 Total new obligations .....	43	41	42
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	47	71	69
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	67	40	38
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	115	111	107
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-43	-41	-42
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	71	69	65
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	50	40	38
69.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	17		
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	67	40	38
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	-4	-12
73.10 Total new obligations .....	43	41	42
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-40	-49	-45
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-17		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4	-12	-15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	26	18	17
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	14	31	28
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	40	49	45
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-50	-40	-38
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-17		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-10	9	7

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
0101 Revenue .....	37	42	42	42
0102 Expense .....	36	39	39	39
0105 Net income or loss (-) .....	73	81	81	81
0109 Comprehensive income .....	73	81	81	81

The Working Capital Fund allows for: efficient financial management of the USGS telecommunications investments; acquisition, replacement, and enhancement of scientific equipment; facilities and laboratory operations, modernization and equipment replacement; drilling and training services; and, publications. Other USGS activities might also be appropriately managed through such a fund, subject to future determinations by the Department of the Interior.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	57	67	67	67
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	3	4	4	4
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	4	6	6	6
1999 Total assets .....	64	77	77	77
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	56	64	64	64
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	5	7	7	7
2999 Total liabilities .....	61	71	71	71
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	3	6	6	6
3999 Total net position .....	3	6	6	6
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	64	77	77	77

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	10	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	11	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	7	8	8
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	10	9	8
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	43	41	42
99.9 Total new obligations .....	43	41	42

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	239	239	239

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8562-0-7-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.20 Contributed funds, Geological Survey	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
05.00 Contributed funds, Geological Survey	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8562-0-7-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Donations and Contributed Funds	1	2	1
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	2	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	2	1
23.95 Total new obligations	-1	-2	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund)	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
73.10 Total new obligations	1	2	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays	1	1	1

Funds in this account are provided by States, local governments, and private organizations (pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 36c). This appropriation (a permanent, indefinite, special fund) makes these funds available to the USGS to perform the work desired by the contributor and the USGS. Research and development; data collection and analysis; and services are undertaken when such activities are of mutual interest and benefit and assist the USGS in accomplishing its mandated purposes.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Central hazardous materials fund".

Department of the Interior: Departmental Offices: "Natural resource damage assessment and restoration fund".

Department of State: "American sections, international commissions".

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the United States Geological Survey shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 53 passenger motor vehicles, of which 48 are for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gauging stations and observation wells; expenses of the United States National Committee on Geology; and

payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Survey duly appointed to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: *Provided*, That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in 31 U.S.C. 6302 et seq. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINES AND MINERALS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	1	
23.95 Total new obligations	-1		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1		
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	
73.10 Total new obligations	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-3	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances		3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays		3	

In 1996, Congress terminated the United States Bureau of Mines under Public Law 104-99.

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, general administration, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities, **[\$850,597,000] \$934,726,000** to remain available until September 30, **[2003] 2004**, except as otherwise provided herein, of which **[\$29,000,000] \$76,006,000** is for conservation *spending category* activities [defined in section 250(c)(4)(E)] pursuant to section 251(c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of [such Act: *Provided*, That fiscal year 2001 balances in the Federal Infrastructure Improvement account for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*,] *discretionary spending limits: Provided*, That not less than \$2,000,000 shall be provided to local governments in southern California for planning associated with the Natural Communities Conservation Planning (NCCP) program and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That \$2,000,000 is for high priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps, defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act: *Provided*

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—Continued**

further, That not to exceed **[\$9,000,000] \$9,077,000** shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act, as amended, for species that are indigenous to the United States (except for processing petitions, developing and issuing proposed and final regulations, and taking any other steps to implement actions described in subsection (c)(2)(A), (c)(2)(B)(i), or (c)(2)(B)(ii)), of which not to exceed **[\$6,000,000] \$5,000,000** shall be used for any activity regarding the designation of critical habitat, pursuant to subsection (a)(3), excluding litigation support, for species already listed pursuant to subsection (a)(1) as of the date of enactment this Act: *Provided further*, That of the amount available for law enforcement, up to \$400,000 to remain available until expended, may at the discretion of the Secretary, be used for payment for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Service, and miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activity, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on her certificate: *Provided further*, That of the amount provided for environmental contaminants, up to \$1,000,000 may remain available until expended for contaminant sample analyses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ecological services .....	212	230	225
00.02 National Wildlife Refuge System .....	336	348	392
00.03 Migratory Birds .....	26	31	31
00.04 Law Enforcement .....	51	53	55
00.05 Fisheries .....	93	103	100
00.06 General Administration .....	128	128	142
01.00 Subtotal, direct program .....	846	893	945
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	108	104	104
10.00 Total new obligations .....	954	997	1,049
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	37	47	29
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	948	979	1,033
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	15		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,001	1,026	1,062
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-954	-997	-1,049
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-1		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	47	29	13
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	811	850	904
40.00 Appropriation .....		29	29
40.00 Appropriation (YCC) .....	1	2	2
40.20 Appropriation, Fill from LWCF (special fund, definite) .....	25		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-2		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	835	881	935
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	97	98	98
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	16		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	113	98	98
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	948	979	1,033
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	211	246	323
73.10 Total new obligations .....	954	997	1,049
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-899	-920	-1,081
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-3		
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-15		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-16		

74.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (expired) .....	14		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	246	323	291
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	781	809	852
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	118	111	230
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	899	920	1,081
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-87	-76	-76
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-12	-12	-12
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections (from non-Federal sources) .....	-9	-10	-10
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-108	-98	-98
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-16		
88.96 Portion of offsetting collections (cash) credited to expired accounts .....	11		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	835	881	935
90.00 Outlays .....	791	822	983

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	807	851	904
90.00 Outlays .....	763	792	952

Note.—Collections contained in this account include amounts that have been legislatively reclassified as intragovernmental funds.

**Ecological services.**—The Service provides technical assistance to prevent or minimize adverse environmental effects of development projects; restores trust species habitats; and, produces wetland maps of the United States. Financial assistance is provided to private landowners to restore or improve habitat for endangered species. Contaminants are investigated, monitored, and assessed for effects on trust resources. Activities are pursued to prevent species from becoming extinct, and to return them to the point where they are neither threatened nor endangered.

**National Wildlife Refuge System.**—The Service maintains the National Wildlife Refuge System consisting of 538 units, with waterfowl production areas in 201 counties and 50 coordination areas, totaling about 94 million acres. A total of \$108 million is proposed for refuge maintenance as part of the Service's effort to address a backlog in deferred maintenance projects.

**Migratory Bird Management.**—The Service directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs.

**Law enforcement.**—The Service enforces federal laws, regulations, and international treaties for the protection of fish, wildlife and plants, including inspections of wildlife shipments entering or leaving the United States at ports-of-entry. The Service is authorized 253 special agents and 95 wildlife inspectors, and manages the Clark R. Bavin National Wildlife Forensics Laboratory in Ashland, OR, the National Wildlife Property Repository and the National Eagle Repository, both located in Commerce City, CO.

**Fisheries.**—The Service manages 70 national hatcheries, 9 health centers, and 7 technology centers for the production of fish species, protects and enhances inter-jurisdictional fishery resources, and provides technical assistance for the restoration and improvement of fish and wildlife populations and their habitats. Projects to improve aquatic resources are

implemented through the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation and other partnerships.

**General operations.**—Provides policy guidance, program coordination, and administrative services to all fish and wildlife programs. The funds also support the Service's international activities, the National Conservation Training Center, and projects through the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation to restore and enhance fish and wildlife populations.

Funding for refuge, hatchery and law enforcement maintenance emphasizes the Service's commitment to the long-term stewardship of federal lands and facilities.

This account includes \$58 million for Federal Infrastructure Improvement and \$18 million for the Cooperative Conservation initiative which are part of the Conservation Spending Category.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Number of species listed a decade or more improved or stable	320	347	376
Number of species delisted due to recovery (annual)	1	3	5
Number of species at risk for which listing is made unnecessary due to conservation agreements (annual)	5	3	3
Number of acres restored or enhanced:			
On Service lands (annual)	3,464,494	3,566,646	3,666,752
Off Service lands (annual)	533,786	287,295	242,535
Number of acres protected in National Wildlife Refuge System	95,237,310	95,342,310	95,427,310

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	297	319	336
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	18	21	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	16	16
11.9 Total personnel compensation	330	356	375
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	124	132	141
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	24	24	25
22.0 Transportation of things	8	8	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	30	30	31
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	18	19	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	2
25.2 Other services	110	116	127
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	26	27	28
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	6	6
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	14	15	16
26.0 Supplies and materials	38	39	41
31.0 Equipment	60	62	64
32.0 Land and structures	20	20	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	32	31	32
99.0 Direct obligations	844	892	943
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	108	104	104
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations	954	997	1,049

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6,540	6,637	6,765
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	770	717	717
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	544	703	703

**CONSTRUCTION**

For construction, improvement, acquisition, or removal of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, inves-

tigation, protection, and utilization of fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; **[\$55,543,000]** \$36,196,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Construction and rehabilitation:			
00.01 Refuges	56	53	53
00.02 Hatcheries	11	7	7
00.03 Law Enforcement	1	1	1
00.04 Dam safety	4	3	3
00.05 Bridge safety	1	3	3
00.06 Nationwide engineering services	12	12	12
01.00 Total, Direct program	85	79	79
09.01 Reimbursable program	2	2	2
10.00 Total new obligations	87	81	81
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	110	138	116
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	111	59	38
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	225	197	154
23.95 Total new obligations	-87	-81	-81
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	138	116	74

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	64	57	36
Appropriation (emergency):			
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)—Supplemental Funds—P.L. 106-291	8		
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)—Supplemental Funds—P.L. 107-20	18		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	19		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	109	57	36
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	111	59	38

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	64	65	59
73.10 Total new obligations	87	81	81
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-83	-87	-68
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-4		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	65	59	72

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	14	10
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	62	73	58
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	83	87	68

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-2	-2

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	109	57	36
90.00 Outlays	81	85	66

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	108	56	35
90.00 Outlays	80	84	65

Construction projects focus on facility construction and rehabilitation, environmental compliance, pollution abatement

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

and hazardous materials cleanup, seismic safety, and the repair and inspection of Service dams and bridges.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	9	9
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	5	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	4	5	5
32.0 Land and structures .....	48	47	47
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	82	79	79
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	87	81	81

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	170	200	195
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

MULTINATIONAL SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201-4203, 4211-4213, 4221-4225, 4241-4245, and 1538), the Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-96; 16 U.S.C. 4261-4266), the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act of 1994 (16 U.S.C. 5301-5306), [and] the Great Ape Conservation Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 6301), [\$4,000,000] and the Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 6101-6109), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds made available under this Act, Public Law 106-291, and Public Law 106-554 and hereafter in annual appropriations Acts for rhinoceros, tiger, Asian elephant, and great ape conservation programs are exempt from any sanctions imposed against any country under section 102 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2799aa-1). (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

[NEOTROPICAL MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION]

[For financial assistance for projects to promote the conservation of neotropical migratory birds in accordance with the Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Public Law 106-247 (16 U.S.C. 6101-6109), \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1652-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 African Elephant .....	1	2	1
00.02 Asian Elephant .....	1	1	1
00.03 Rhinoceros and Tiger .....	1	1	1
00.04 Great Ape Conservation .....	1	1	1
00.05 Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation .....	3	3	1
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	8	5

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	2	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	7	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5	9	6
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-3	-8	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	2	1	1

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	7	5

<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	4
73.10 Total new obligations .....	3	8	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-6	-6
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	4	4

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	5	4
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	6	6

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	7	5
90.00 Outlays .....	3	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1652-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	3	3

*African elephant conservation program.*—Provides technical and financial assistance to protect African elephants and their habitats, including elephant population management, public education, and anti-poaching activities.

*Rhinoceros and tiger conservation program.*—Provides conservation grants to protect rhinoceros and tiger populations and their habitats within African and Asian countries.

*Asian elephant conservation program.*—Provides financial assistance for Asian elephant conservation projects to protect elephant populations and their habitats within 13 range countries.

*Great ape conservation program.*—Provides assistance for conservation and protection of chimpanzee, gorilla, orangutan, bonobo, and gibbon populations.

*Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Program.*—Provides conservation grants to conserve migratory bird populations in the United States, Latin America, and the Caribbean.

COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY CAPACITY REDUCTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1658-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	.....	-5	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	.....	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	5	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	5	.....

As part of the 1999 Pacific Salmon Treaty Agreement between the U.S. and Canada, the U.S. agreed to reduce the harvest of Fraser River salmon by the non-Indian fishing fleet. Pursuant to this agreement, the Congress provided the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service with \$5.0 million in 2000 under

this account. The funds are to be awarded as a grant to the State of Washington to (1) meet the intent of the Pacific Salmon Treaty; (2) reduce the overall fleet capacity while maintaining a sustainable and economically viable fishery; and (3) provide economic relief to Washington salmon fishers.

STATE AND TRIBAL WILDLIFE GRANTS  
[(INCLUDING RESCISSION OF FUNDS)]

For wildlife conservation grants to States and to the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, and federally recognized Indian tribes under the provisions of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, for the development and implementation of programs for the benefit of wildlife and their habitat, including species that are not hunted or fished, **[\$85,000,000] \$60,000,000**, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, and to be for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act: *Provided*, That of the amount provided herein, \$5,000,000 is for a competitive grant program for Indian tribes not subject to the remaining provisions of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall, after deducting said \$5,000,000 and administrative expenses, apportion the amount provided herein in the following manner: (A) to the District of Columbia and to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, each a sum equal to not more than one-half of 1 percent thereof; and (B) to Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, each a sum equal to not more than one-fourth of 1 percent thereof: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall apportion the remaining amount in the following manner: (A) one-third of which is based on the ratio to which the land area of such State bears to the total land area of all such States; and (B) two-thirds of which is based on the ratio to which the population of such State bears to the total population of all such States: *Provided further*, That the amounts apportioned under this paragraph shall be adjusted equitably so that no State shall be apportioned a sum which is less than 1 percent of the amount available for apportionment under this paragraph for any fiscal year or more than 5 percent of such amount: *Provided further*, That the Federal share of planning grants shall not exceed 75 percent of the total costs of such projects and the Federal share of implementation grants shall not exceed 50 percent of the total costs of such projects: *Provided further*, That the non-Federal share of such projects may not be derived from Federal grant programs: *Provided further*, That no State, territory, or other jurisdiction shall receive a grant unless it has developed, or committed to develop by October 1, 2005, a comprehensive wildlife conservation plan, consistent with criteria established by the Secretary of the Interior, that considers the broad range of the State, territory, or other jurisdiction's wildlife and associated habitats, with appropriate priority placed on those species with the greatest conservation need and taking into consideration the relative level of funding available for the conservation of those species: *Provided further*, That any amount apportioned in [2002] 2003 to any State, territory, or other jurisdiction that remains unobligated as of September 30, [2003] 2004, shall be reapportioned, together with funds appropriated in [2004] 2005, in the manner provided herein.

[Of the amounts appropriated in title VIII of Public Law 106-291, \$25,000,000 for State Wildlife Grants are rescinded]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1694-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 State wildlife grants .....		66	59
00.02 Administration .....		2	2
00.03 Tribal Wildlife Grants .....		5	5
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		73	66
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....		50	37
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	50	60	60

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	50	110	97
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-73	-66
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	50	37	31

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) LWCF .....	50	85	60
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-25	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	50	60	60

Change in obligated balances:

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			54
73.10 Total new obligations .....		73	66
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-19	-39
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		54	81

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		9	9
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		10	30
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		19	39

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	50	60	60
90.00 Outlays .....		19	39

Consistent with the Administration's focus on working with partners to address imperiled species and other priority wildlife conservation needs, the State and Tribal Wildlife grant program provides funds to states, the District of Columbia, tribes, and territories to develop and implement wildlife management and habitat restoration programs. Allocation of funds to the states is determined by a formula of one-third based on land area and two-thirds based on population and require a cost-share. Grants to the tribes will be awarded competitively.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1694-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		2	5

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, **[\$99,135,000] \$71,127,000**, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, and to be for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated for specific land acquisition projects can be used to pay for any administrative overhead, planning or other management costs [except that, in fiscal year 2002 only, not to exceed \$2,500,000 may be used consistent with the Service's cost allocation methodology: *Provided further*, That the United States Fish and Wildlife Service is authorized to purchase the common stock of Yauhannah Properties, Inc. for the purposes of inclusion of real property owned by that corporation into the Waccamaw National Wildlife Refuge]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Acquisition management .....	14	13	12
00.02 Emergencies and hardships .....	1	1	2
00.03 Exchanges .....	1	1	1
00.04 Inholdings .....	1	1	2

General and special funds—Continued

LAND ACQUISITION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
00.05 Federal refuges .....	62	92	69
01.00 total, direct program .....	79	108	86
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	30	10	2
10.00 Total new obligations .....	109	118	88
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	49	78	70
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	148	110	71
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-10		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	188	188	141
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-109	-118	-88
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	78	70	53
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	122	100	71
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	17		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	139	100	71
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	10	
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	9	10	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	148	110	71
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	30	38	41
73.10 Total new obligations .....	109	118	88
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-99	-115	-95
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	38	41	34
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	59	51	33
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	40	64	62
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	99	115	95
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-8	-10	
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	139	100	71
90.00 Outlays .....	92	105	95

Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	138	99	70
90.00 Outlays .....	91	104	94

Federal Land Acquisition funds are used to protect areas that have native fish and/or wildlife values and provide natural resource benefits over a broad geographical area, and for acquisition management activities.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Number of acres acquired .....	1,213,396	105,000	85,000

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	12	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	58	84	65
99.0 Direct obligations .....	79	108	85
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	30	9	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	109	118	88

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	161	165	111
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	9		

LANDOWNER INCENTIVE PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for private conservation efforts to be carried out on private lands, **[\$40,000,000]** \$50,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, and to be for conservation spending category activities pursuant to section 251(c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of discretionary spending limits: *Provided*, That the amount provided herein is for a Landowner Incentive Program established by the Secretary that provides matching, competitively awarded grants to States, the District of Columbia, Tribes, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa, to establish, or supplement existing, landowner incentive programs that provide technical and financial assistance, including habitat protection and restoration, to private landowners for the protection and management of habitat to benefit federally listed, proposed, or candidate or other at-risk species on private lands. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5496-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
05.01 Landowner Grants .....		35	51
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		35	51
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....			5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		40	50
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		40	55
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-35	-51
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....		5	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....		40	50
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			29
73.10 Total new obligations .....		35	51
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-6	-16
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		29	64

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	8
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		8
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	6	16
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	40	50
90.00	Outlays .....	6	16

Consistent with the Administration's focus on working with partners to address federally listed, proposed, candidate or other imperiled species, the Landowner Incentive Program provides cost-shared, competitive grants to states, the District of Columbia, territories, and tribes to create, supplement or expand upon new or ongoing landowner incentive programs. These programs provide technical and financial assistance to private landowners all across the country to help them protect and manage imperiled species and their habitat, while continuing to engage in traditional land use or working conservation practices.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5496-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		33	41
99.9 Total new obligations .....		35	45

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5496-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		4	7

**STEWARDSHIP GRANTS**

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for private conservation efforts to be carried out on private lands, \$10,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, and to be for conservation spending category activities pursuant to section 251(c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of discretionary spending limits: *Provided*, That the amount provided herein is for the Secretary to establish a Private Stewardship Grants Program to provide grants and other assistance to individuals and groups engaged in private conservation efforts that benefit federally listed, proposed, or candidate species, or other at-risk species. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5495-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
05.01 stewardship grants .....		8	10
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		8	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....			2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		10	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		10	12
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-8	-10
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....		2	2

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund) .....	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....		6
73.10	Total new obligations .....	8	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	10

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	2
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		2
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	10	10
90.00	Outlays .....	2	5

Consistent with the Administration's emphasis on working with partners to address federally listed, proposed, candidate or other imperiled species, the Stewardship Grants program assists individuals and groups engaged in local, private conservation projects.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5495-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		2	4

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1	
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	1	
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1
73.10	Total new obligations .....	1	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	1	
90.00	Outlays .....	1	

The Partnerships for Wildlife Act (16 U.S.C. 3741), authorizes wildlife conservation and appreciation projects to conserve fish and wildlife species and to provide opportunities for the public to enjoy these species through nonconsumptive activities. Grants to States are directed toward nonconsumptive activities and the conservation of species not taken for recreation, fur, or food; not listed as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act of 1973; and not defined as marine mammals under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND—Continued**

**MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.00 Migratory bird hunting stamps	25	26	26
02.01 Custom duties on arms and ammunition	17	17	17
02.99 Total receipts and collections	42	43	43
Appropriations:			
05.00 Migratory bird conservation account	-42	-42	-42
07.99 Balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Printing and sale of duck stamps	1	1	1
00.03 Acquisition of refuges and other areas	52	45	42
10.00 Total new obligations	53	46	43
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	19	9	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	42	42	42
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	61	51	47
23.95 Total new obligations	-53	-46	-43
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	9	5	4

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund)	42	42	42

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12	19	23
73.10 Total new obligations	53	46	43
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-45	-42	-42
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	19	23	23

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	29	29	29
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances	16	13	13
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	45	42	42

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	42	42	42
90.00 Outlays	45	42	42

The following funds are available for the costs of locating and acquiring migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas: receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses from the sale of migratory bird hunting and conservation stamps; 70 percent of entrance fee collections on national wildlife refuges, excepting national wildlife refuges participating in the Recreational Fee Demonstration Program that may retain additional fee collections for operational and maintenance improvements; and import duties on arms and ammunition.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	42	35	31
99.0 Direct obligations	52	45	42
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1

99.9 Total new obligations	53	46	43
----------------------------	----	----	----

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	92	86	66

**NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101-233, as amended, **[\$43,500,000]** \$43,560,000, to be derived from the *Land and Water Conservation Fund*, to remain available until expended and to be for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act: *Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, amounts in excess of funds provided in fiscal year 2001 shall be used only for projects in the United States.* (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:			
02.00 Fines, penalties, and forfeitures from Migratory Bird Treaty Act	1	1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	2	2	2
Appropriations:			
05.00 North American wetlands conservation fund	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Wetlands conservation projects—Title I	24	44	
00.02 Administration	1	1	1
00.03 Wetlands conservation projects—LWCF	17		44
10.00 Total new obligations	42	45	45
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	6	6	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	41	45	45
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	48	51	50
23.95 Total new obligations	-42	-45	-45
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	6	5	5

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	20	44	
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) LWCF	20		44
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	40	44	44
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund)	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	41	45	45

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	34	58	60
73.10 Total new obligations	42	45	45
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-16	-43	-45
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	58	60	60

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	31	31
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	11	13
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	16	43	45

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	41	45	45
90.00	Outlays .....	16	43	45

Funds deposited into this account include direct appropriations and fines, penalties, and forfeitures collected under the authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707) and interest on obligations held in the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund. The North American Wetlands Conservation Fund supports wetlands conservation projects approved by the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission. A portion of receipts to the Sport Fish Restoration Account is also available for coastal wetlands conservation projects.

These projects help fulfill the habitat protection, restoration and enhancement goals of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan and the Tripartite Agreement among Mexico, Canada and the United States. These projects may involve partnerships with public agencies and private entities, with non-Federal matching contributions, for the long-term conservation of habitat for migratory birds and other fish and wildlife, including species that are listed, or are candidates to be listed, under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531).

Wetlands conservation projects include the obtaining of a real property interest in lands or waters, including water rights; the restoration, management or enhancement of habitat; and training and development for conservation management in Mexico. Funding may be provided for assistance for wetlands conservation projects in Canada or Mexico.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-302				
		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40	43	43
99.0	Direct obligations .....	41	44	44
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations .....	42	45	45

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-302				
		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	11	11	11

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out section 6 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), as amended, [\$96,235,000] \$91,000,000, to be derived from the [Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation] Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, and to be for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-302				
		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	176	182	122
Receipts:				
02.40	Payment from the general fund .....	33	36	34
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	209	218	156
Appropriations:				
05.00	Cooperative endangered species conservation fund .....	-27	-96	
07.99	Balance, end of year .....	182	122	156

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-302				
		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Grants to States .....	21	47	47
00.02	Grants to States/Land acquisition/HCPs .....	34	71	71
00.03	Grant Administration .....	1	3	3
00.05	Payment to special fund unavailable receipt account .....	33	36	34
10.00	Total new obligations .....	89	157	155
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	12	62	37
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	138	132	125
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	151	194	162
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-89	-157	-155
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	62	37	7

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Discretionary:				
Appropriation (special fund):				
40.20	Appropriation (Cooperative and Endangered Species special fund) .....	27	96	
40.20	Appropriation (LWCF special fund) .....	78		91
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	105	96	91
Mandatory:				
60.00	Appropriation .....	33	36	34
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	138	132	125

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	57	111
73.10	Total new obligations .....	89	157	155
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-53	-103	-134
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	57	111	132

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	10	9
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	58	90
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	33	36	34
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	53	103	134

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	138	132	125
90.00	Outlays .....	53	103	134

The Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund provides grants to States and U.S. territories for conservation, recovery, and monitoring projects for species that are listed, or species that are candidates for listing, as threatened or endangered. Grants are also awarded to States for land acquisition in support of Habitat Conservation Plans and species recovery efforts in partnership with local governments and other interested parties to protect species while allowing development to continue. The Fund is partially financed by permanent appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury in an amount equal to five percent of receipts deposited to the Federal aid in wildlife and sport fish restoration accounts and amounts equal to Lacey Act receipts over \$500,000. The actual amount available for grants is subject to annual appropriations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-302				
		2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	89	156	154
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9	Total new obligations .....	89	157	155

**General and special funds—Continued****WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND—Continued**  
**COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND—Continued****Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND**

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 17, 1978 (16 U.S.C. 715s), **[\$14,414,000] \$14,558,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 National wildlife refuge fund .....	6	7	7
Appropriations:			
05.00 National wildlife refuge fund .....	-6	-7	-7
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Expenses for sales .....	2	3	3
00.03 Payments to counties .....	16	18	19
10.00 Total new obligations .....	18	21	22
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	4	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	17	21	21
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	21	24	24
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-18	-21	-22
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	3	3	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	11	14	14
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	6	7	7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	17	21	21
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	18	21	22
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-21	-21
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	14	14
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	5	5	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	18	21	21
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	17	21	21
90.00 Outlays .....	18	21	21

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes revenues through the sale of products from Service lands, less expenses for producing revenue and activities related to revenue sharing. The Fish and Wildlife Service makes payments to counties in which Service lands are located. If the net revenues are insufficient to make full payments according to the formula contained in the Act, direct appropriations are authorized to make up the difference.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16	18	19
99.0 Direct obligations .....	17	19	20
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations .....	18	21	22

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	32	32	32

**RECREATIONAL FEE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM****Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Recreational fee demonstration program, FWS .....	4	5	5
Appropriations:			
05.00 Recreational fee demonstration program .....	-4	-5	-5
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	3	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	3	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	5	5
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....		-1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7	8	9
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-3	-4	-4
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	4	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	
73.10 Total new obligations .....	3	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-5
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....		1	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	4	4
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	4	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	3	4	5

In 1997, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service initiated the recreational fee demonstration program at selected refuges and other public sites. Entrance fees and other user receipts collected at sites are deposited into the Recreational fee demonstration program account.

The fee program demonstrates the feasibility of user-generated cost recovery for the operation and maintenance of recreation areas or sites and habitat enhancement projects

on Federal lands. Fees are used primarily at the site to improve visitor access, enhance public safety and security, address backlogged maintenance needs, and meet other operational needs. The temporary authority for this program expires at the end of fiscal year 2004. To ensure that fee revenue remains available for refuge improvements after 2004, the Administration will propose legislation providing permanent fee authority.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3	3	3
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	3	4	4

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	31	31	31

**FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION**

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	215	198	257
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.00 Excise taxes .....	198	207	215
02.40 Earnings on investments .....	24	15	19
02.41 Payment from the general fund .....	50		
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	272	222	234
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	487	420	491
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
05.00 Federal aid in wildlife restoration .....	-289	-213	-226
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....		50	
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	198	257	265

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants from Commerce Appropriation .....	14	10	18
00.02 Hunter education & safety program .....	7	8	8
00.03 Multi-state conservation grant program .....	3	3	3
00.04 Administration .....	6	9	8
00.05 Wildlife restoration grants .....	209	179	188
00.06 NAWCF (interest used for grants) .....	22	15	19
<b>Grants from Commerce—General Fund payment:</b>			
00.07 Grants from Commerce—General Fund payment .....	50		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	311	224	244
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	265	323	262
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	339	213	226
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	30		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	634	536	488
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-311	-224	-244
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....		-50	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	323	262	244

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation (C/I/S) .....	50		

**Mandatory:**

<b>Appropriation (special fund):</b>			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	24	15	19
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	50		
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	215	198	207
62.50 Appropriation (total mandatory) .....	289	213	226
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	339	213	226

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	173	182	173
73.10 Total new obligations .....	311	224	244
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-273	-232	-276
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-30		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	182	173	141

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	50		
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		10	18
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	43	32	34
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	180	190	224
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	273	232	276

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	339	213	226
90.00 Outlays .....	273	232	276

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

<b>92.01 Total investments, start of year: Federal securities:</b>			
Par value .....	407	479	500
<b>92.02 Total investments, end of year: Federal securities:</b>			
Par value .....	479	500	512

The Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, popularly known as the Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act, created a program to fund the selection, restoration, rehabilitation and improvement of wildlife habitat, and wildlife management research. Under the program, States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands are allocated funds from the 11 percent excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, the 10 percent excise tax on handguns, and the 12.4 percent tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75 percent of the cost of approved wildlife and hunter education projects.

The Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Programs Improvement Act of 2000 (P.L. 106-408) amends the Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act to authorize the Secretary of Interior to implement a multi-State conservation grant program and a firearm and bow hunter education and safety program which provides grants to the States.

Section 901 of Title IX of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002 (P.L. 106-553) authorizes a new grant program, the Wildlife Conservation and Restoration Account, to supplement existing funding available to the States and territories from the Sport Fish Restoration account and Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration account. The 2001 appropriation included \$50 million to be used by State, territory or an Indian Tribe for the planning, development, revision and implementation of its wildlife conservation and restoration program and wildlife conservation strategy, including wildlife conservation, wildlife education, and wildlife-associated recreation projects.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	1	3
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
<b>Grants, subsidies, and contributions:</b>			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	50		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND—Continued**

**FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	248	212	228
99.9 Total new obligations .....	311	224	244

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	65	59	59

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Rents and charges for quarters .....	2	3	3
02.22 Proceeds from sales, water resources development project .....	1		
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	3	3	3
Appropriations:			
05.00 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service .....	-3	-3	-3
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operation & maintenance of quarters .....	3	3	3
10.00 Total new obligations .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	3	4	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6	7	6
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-3	-3	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	4	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	
73.10 Total new obligations .....	3	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	2	3	3

*Operation and maintenance of quarters.*—Revenue from rental of government quarters is deposited in this account for use in the operation and maintenance of such quarters for the Fish and Wildlife Service, pursuant to Public Law 98-473, Section 320.

*Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.*—Receipts collected from the sale of timber and crops from refuges leased or licensed from the Department of the Army may be used to pay the costs of production of the timber and crops and for managing wildlife habitat.

*Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.*—Under the Truckee-Carson Pyramid Lake Settlement Act of 1990, the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund receives revenues from non-federal parties to support the restoration and enhancement of wetlands in the Lahontan Valley and to restore and protect Pyramid Lake fisheries. Payments made in excess of operation and maintenance costs of the Stampede Reservoir are available without further appropriations. Donations made for express purposes, state cost-sharing funds, and unexpended interest from the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries Fund are available without further appropriation. The Secretary is also authorized to deposit proceeds from the sale of certain lands, interests in lands, and water rights into the Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations .....	3	3	3

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**Trust Funds**

**SPORT FISH RESTORATION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payments to States for sport fish restoration .....	273	339	329
00.03 North American Wetlands Conservation Grants .....	11	13	12
00.04 Coastal Wetlands Conservation Grants .....	12	13	12
00.05 Clean Vessel Act- Pumpout Stations Grants .....	12	10	10
00.06 Administration .....	10	9	9
00.07 National Communication & Outreach .....	8	8	8
00.08 Non-trailerable Recreational Vessel Access .....	3	8	8
00.09 Multi-State Conservation Grants .....	3	3	3
00.10 Marine Fisheries Commissions & Boating Council .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	333	404	392
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	105	118	71
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	301	357	338
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	44		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	450	475	409
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-333	-404	-392
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	118	71	17
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund) .....	418	483	460
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-117	-126	-122
62.50 Appropriation (total mandatory) .....	301	357	338

Change in obligated balances:				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	298	296	388
73.10	Total new obligations .....	333	404	392
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-291	-312	-331
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-44		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	296	388	449
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	90	107	101
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	201	205	230
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	291	312	331
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	301	357	338
90.00	Outlays .....	291	312	331

The Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, commonly referred to as the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act (as modified by the Wallop-Breaux amendment) created a fishery resources, conservation, and restoration program funded by an excise tax on fishing and sporting equipment.

Since 1992 the Sport Fish Restoration Fund has supported coastal wetlands grants pursuant to the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (P.L. 101-646). Additional revenue from small engine fuel taxes was provided under the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 1997.

The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act requires an amount equal to 18 percent of the total deposits into the Sport Fish Restoration Fund, or amounts collected in small engine fuels excise taxes as provided by 26 U.S.C. 9504(b), whichever is greater, to be distributed as follows: 70 percent shall be available to the Corps of Engineers for priority project and conservation planning activities; 15 percent shall be available to the Fish and Wildlife Service for coastal wetlands conservation grants; and 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for wetlands conservation projects under Section 8 of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (P.L. 101-233).

The Clean Vessel Act authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to make grants to States, in specified amounts, to carry out projects for the construction, renovation, operation, and maintenance of pumpout stations and waste reception facilities. The Sport Fish Restoration Act, as amended, provides for the transfer of funds from the Sport fish restoration account of the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund for use by the Secretary of the Interior to carry out the purposes of this Act and for use by the Secretary of Transportation for State recreational boating safety programs (46 USC 13106(a)(1)). The Sportfishing and Boating Safety Act authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to develop national and state outreach plans to promote safe fishing and boating opportunities and the conservation of aquatic resources, as well as to make grants to states for developing and maintaining facilities for certain recreational vessels.

Assistance is provided to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the District of Columbia for up to 75 percent of the cost of approved projects including: research into fisheries problems, surveys and inventories of fish populations, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat and provision of access for public use.

The Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Programs Improvement Act of 2000 (P.L. 106-408) amends the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act to authorize the Secretary of Interior to implement a multi-State conservation grant program and provide funding for several fisheries commissions and the Sport Fishing and Boating Partnership Council.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	4	3

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	1	2	2
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			
		2	2	2
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	1	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	320	392	381
99.0	Direct obligations .....	331	404	392
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	2		
99.9	Total new obligations .....	333	404	392

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	72	56	56

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.20	Deposits, contributed funds, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service .....	5	4	4
Appropriations:				
05.00	Contributed funds, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service .....	-5	-4	-4
07.99	Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total new obligations .....	4	4	4
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	3	5	5
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	5	4	4
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8	9	10
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-4	-4	-4
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	5	5	6

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Mandatory:				
60.26	Appropriation (trust fund) .....	5	4	4

Change in obligated balances:

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	2
73.10	Total new obligations .....	4	4	4
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-3	-4
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	2

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	3
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	4	3	4

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	5	4	4
90.00	Outlays .....	4	3	4

Donated funds support activities such as endangered species projects and refuge operations and maintenance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3	3	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations .....	4	4	4

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	18	15	15

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

- The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Wildland Fire Management".
- The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management, "Central Hazardous Materials Fund".
- The Department of Agriculture: Forest Service: "Forest Pest Management".
- The General Services Administration: "Federal Buildings Fund".
- The General Services Administration: "Real Property Relocation".
- The Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services".
- The Department of Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways."
- The Department of the Interior: Departmental Offices: "Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [74] 102 passenger motor vehicles, of which [69] 75 are for replacement only (including [32] 39 for police-type use); repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Service and to which the United States has title, and which are used pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Service may, under cooperative cost sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from co-operators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share at least one-half the cost of printing either in cash or services and the Service determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: *Provided further*, That the Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior [may not spend] shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations at least 30 days prior to the obligation of any of the funds appropriated in this Act for the purchase of lands or interests in lands to be used in the establishment of any new unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System [unless the purchase is approved in advance by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the reprogramming procedures contained in Senate Report 105-56]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park

Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, [\$1,476,977,000] \$1,644,510,000, of which [\$10,869,000] \$6,878,000 for [research,] planning and inter-agency coordination in support of [land acquisition for] Everglades restoration shall remain available until expended; [and] of which [\$72,640,000] \$90,280,000 to remain available until September 30, [2003] 2004, is for maintenance repair or rehabilitation projects for constructed assets, operation of the National Park Service automated facility management software system, and comprehensive facility condition assessments; of which not less than \$9,000,000 is for reimbursement of the United States Geological Survey for conduct of National Park Service Natural Resource Challenge activities; of which \$22,000,000 is for conservation spending category activities pursuant to 251 (c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of discretionary spending limits; and of which \$2,000,000 is for the Youth Conservation Corps, defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act [of 1985, as amended], for the purposes of such Act, for high priority projects: *Provided*, That the only funds in this account which may be made available to support United States Park Police are those funds approved for emergency law and order incidents pursuant to established National Park Service procedures, those funds needed to maintain and repair United States Park Police administrative facilities, and those funds necessary to reimburse the United States Park Police account for the unbudgeted overtime and travel costs associated with special events for an amount not to exceed \$10,000 per event subject to the review and concurrence of the Washington headquarters office[: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this or any other Act may be used to fund a new Associate Director position for Partnerships]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

[For emergency expenses to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States for "Operation of the National Park System", \$10,098,000, to remain available until expended, to be obligated from amounts made available in Public Law 107-38. (*Emergency Supplemental Act, 2002.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2		
Receipts:			
02.20 Recreation, entrance and use fees .....	1		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	3		
Appropriations:			
05.00 Operation of the national park system .....	-2		
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

Note: The receipts shown in this schedule are on deposit in Treasury account 14-5107, "Recreation, entrance and use fees".

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Park management .....	1,387	1,424	1,536
00.02 External administrative costs .....	99	105	108
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	17	17	17
10.00 Total new obligations .....	1,503	1,546	1,661
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	17	15	31
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,462	1,562	1,662
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	42		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,521	1,577	1,693
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1,503	-1,546	-1,661
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-3		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	15	31	32

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	1,439	1,535	1,645

40.00	Appropriation (terrorism supplemental)	10		
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	2		
40.77	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)	-3		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	7		
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	1,445	1,545	1,645
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	17	17	17
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	1,462	1,562	1,662

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	285	320	341
73.10	Total new obligations	1,503	1,546	1,661
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1,434	-1,527	-1,639
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	8		
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-42		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	320	341	363

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,132	1,190	1,266
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	301	337	373
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	1,434	1,527	1,639

**Offsets:**

88.40	Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-17	-17	-17
-------	---	-----	-----	-----

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority	1,445	1,545	1,645
90.00	Outlays	1,418	1,510	1,622

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1,393	1,487	1,585
90.00 Outlays	1,365	1,452	1,562

The National Park System contains 385 areas and 84.4 million acres of land in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. These areas have been established to protect and preserve the cultural and natural heritage of the United States and its territories. Park visits total over 285 million annually. This appropriation funds the operation of individual units of the National Park System as well as planning and administrative support for the entire system. The budget makes repair and rehabilitation funds available for two years, to provide the flexibility needed to carry out these programs. In addition, repair and rehabilitation project funds are specifically appropriated only for repair and rehabilitation projects, which include but are not limited to facility, campground, and trail rehabilitation; roadway overlay and/or reconditioning; bridge repair; wastewater and water line replacement; and the rewiring of buildings, and for operation of the National Park Service automated facility management software system and for comprehensive facility condition assessments.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES 1,2,3**

	1999 act.	2000 act.	2001 act.
Satisfaction of respondents to National Park Service Survey			
Recreational visitation (1,000)	284,107	286,967	285,213
<b>Overall Quality of Services:</b>			
Very good	62%	63%	64%
Good	32%	32%	31%
Average	5%	5%	5%
Poor	1%	1%	1%
Very poor	0%	0%	1%
<b>Assistance from Park Employees:</b>			
Very good	76%	76%	77%
Good	19%	19%	19%
Average	4%	4%	3%
Poor	1%	1%	1%

Very poor	0%	0%	0%
<b>Visitor Centers:</b>			
Very good	64%	64%	65%
Good	28%	28%	27%
Average	7%	7%	6%
Poor	1%	1%	1%
Very poor	0%	0%	0%
<b>Restrooms:</b>			
Very good	46%	46%	50%
Good	34%	33%	33%
Average	15%	14%	13%
Poor	4%	3%	3%
Very poor	1%	1%	1%
<b>Ranger Programs:</b>			
Very good	69%	67%	68%
Good	24%	25%	25%
Average	6%	6%	6%
Poor	1%	1%	1%
Very poor	0%	1%	0%
<b>Exhibits:</b>			
Very good	57%	57%	58%
Good	33%	32%	32%
Average	9%	9%	8%
Poor	1%	1%	1%
Very poor	0%	0%	0%
<b>Park brochures/maps:</b>			
Very good	64%	64%	65%
Good	29%	29%	28%
Average	6%	6%	6%
Poor	1%	1%	1%
Very poor	0%	0%	0%
<b>Commercial Services:</b>			
Very good	36%	36%	38%
Good	35%	35%	34%
Average	22%	21%	21%
Poor	6%	5%	5%
Very poor	2%	2%	2%

<sup>1</sup> In 2001, the survey response rate was 26 percent.

<sup>2</sup> Numbers may not add to 100% due to rounding.

<sup>3</sup> Number of parks that completed the survey: 307 in 1999; 305 in 2000; and 303 in 2001.

"N/A" means not available.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	582	602	628
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	78	81	84
11.5 Other personnel compensation	32	35	33
11.9 Total personnel compensation	692	718	745
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	192	248	260
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	25	25	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	35	30
22.0 Transportation of things	19	19	20
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	40	43	44
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	47	48	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	247	230	303
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	4	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	11	11	11
25.5 Research and development contracts	4	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	91	92	95
31.0 Equipment	25	25	26
32.0 Land and structures	12	12	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27		
99.0 Direct obligations	1,485	1,528	1,643
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	17	17	17
25.2 Allocation Account: Other services	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations	1,503	1,546	1,661

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	15,737	15,592	15,775

**General and special funds—Continued**

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM—Continued

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	119	128	105
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	753	923	923

**UNITED STATES PARK POLICE**

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs of the United States Park Police, **[\$65,260,000] \$81,254,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

[For emergency expenses to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States for the "United States Park Police", \$25,295,000, to remain available until expended, to be obligated from amounts made available in Public Law 107-38.] (Emergency Supplemental Act, 2002.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1049-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operations .....	62	93	81
00.02 Pension fund .....	19		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	81	93	81
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....		2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	83	93	81
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	83	95	83
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-81	-93	-81
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation (general) .....	82	68	81
40.00 Appropriation (terrorism supplemental) .....		25	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	83	93	81
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		9	20
73.10 Total new obligations .....	81	93	81
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-72	-82	-84
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	20	17
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	72	71	62
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		11	22
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	72	82	84
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	83	93	81
90.00 Outlays .....	72	82	84

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	81	90	78
90.00 Outlays .....	70	79	81

The United States Park Police is an urban oriented law enforcement organization within the National Park Service.

It performs a full range of law enforcement functions at NPS sites throughout the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area, Statue of Liberty National Monument and Gateway National Recreation Area in New York and New Jersey, and Golden Gate National Recreation Area in California. Its law enforcement authority extends to all National Park Service areas and certain other Federal and State lands. Functions include visitor and facility protection, emergency services, criminal investigations, special security and protection duties, enforcement of drug and vice laws, and traffic and crowd control.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1049-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	35	40	46
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7	22	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	42	62	53
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	32	13	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	7	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	5	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	81	93	81

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1049-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	746	775	823

**[CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS]**

[For reimbursement (not heretofore made), pursuant to provisions of Public Law 85-157, to the District of Columbia on a monthly basis for benefit payments by the District of Columbia to United States Park Police annuitants under the provisions of the Policeman and Fireman's Retirement and Disability Act (Act), to the extent those payments exceed contributions made by active Park Police members covered under the Act, such amounts as hereafter may be necessary: *Provided*, That hereafter the appropriations made to the National Park Service shall not be available for this purpose.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1034-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 12.1) .....		23	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		23	25
23.95 Total new obligations .....		-23	-25
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....		23	25
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....		23	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-23	-25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		23	25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		23	25
90.00 Outlays .....		23	25

Necessary costs of benefit payments to annuitants under the pension program for United States Park Police officers hired prior to January 1, 1984, established under Public Law 85-157, are paid from the General Fund of the Treasury to the extent the payments exceed deductions from salaries of active duty employees in the program. Permanent funding for such payments was provided in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002. Before fiscal year 2002, such payments were funded from appropriations made annually to the National Park Service.

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, heritage partnership programs, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, statutory or contractual aid for other activities, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$66,159,000, of which \$500,000 are for grants pursuant to the National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom Act of 1988 (16 U.S.C. 469l, as amended)] \$47,986,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Recreation programs .....	2	2	2
00.02 Natural programs .....	11	11	11
00.03 Cultural programs .....	20	21	19
00.05 Grant administration .....	2	2	2
00.06 International park affairs .....	2	2	2
00.07 Statutory or contractual aid .....	16	17	4
00.08 Heritage partnership programs .....	11	12	7
00.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	65	68	48
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	4	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	62	68	49
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	69	69	49
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-65	-68	-48
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	61	67	48
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	62	68	49
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	35	35
73.10 Total new obligations .....	65	68	48
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-56	-67	-57
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-1	-1	
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	35	35	26
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	38	45	33
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	18	22	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	56	67	57
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections (from non-Federal sources) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	61	67	48
90.00 Outlays .....	55	66	56

Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	60	66	47
90.00 Outlays .....	54	65	55

These programs include: maintenance of the National Register of Historic Places; certifications for investment tax credits, management planning of Federally-owned historic properties, and Government-wide archeological programs; documentation of historic properties; the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training; grants under the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act; Nationwide outdoor recreation planning and assistance; transfer of surplus Federal real property; identification and designation of natural landmarks; environmental reviews; heritage partnership programs; the administration of grants; international park affairs; and statutory or contractual aid for other activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	15	15	15
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	17	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	15	15	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	23	25	11
99.0 Direct obligations .....	64	67	47
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	65	68	48

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	298	282	282
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	9	9	9

URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), **[\$30,000,000] \$300,000**, to remain available until expended and to be for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1031-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants .....		46	12
00.02 Grants Administration .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	1	47	13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	1	30	13

**General and special funds—Continued**

**URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-1031-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	30	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	31	60	13
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1	-47	-13
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	30	13	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10	30	
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) LWCF .....	20		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	30	30	
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....			39
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1	47	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-8	-21
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		39	31
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	2	
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		6	21
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	8	21
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	30	
90.00 Outlays .....	1	8	21

The Urban Park and Recreation Fund provides matching grants to cities for the renovation of urban park and recreation facilities, targeting low-income inner-city neighborhoods. The 2002 appropriation included a total of \$30 million. While the 2003 Budget proposes no funds for the grant portion of this program for fiscal year 2003, the 2003 Budget proposes funding for administering previously awarded grants.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1031-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		46	13
99.9 Total new obligations .....	1	47	13

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1031-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7	10	4

**CONSTRUCTION AND MAJOR MAINTENANCE**

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, including the modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989, **[\$366,044,000] \$323,901,000**, to remain available until expended, of which **[\$66,851,000] \$82,202,000**, is for conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act; *Provided*, That of the amount provided for Cuyahoga National Park, \$200,000 may be used for the Cuyahoga Valley Scenic Railroad platform and station in Canton, Ohio. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

For emergency expenses to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States for "Construction", \$21,624,000, to remain available until expended, to be obligated from amounts made available in Public Law 107-38: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, single but separate procurements

for the construction of security improvements at the Washington Monument, for security improvements at the Lincoln Memorial, and for security improvements at the Jefferson Memorial, may be issued that include the full scope of each project, except that each solicitation and contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at section 52.232.18 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations. (*Emergency Supplemental Act, 2002.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Line item construction and maintenance .....	183	264	235
00.02 Special programs .....	31	37	51
00.03 Construction planning and pre-design services .....	10	30	25
00.04 Pre-design and supplementary services .....	8		
00.05 Construction program management and operations .....	18	18	29
00.06 General management planning .....	10	11	14
00.07 Maintenance .....	15	5	
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	122	76	77
10.00 Total new obligations .....	397	441	431
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	336	439	484
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	480	466	401
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	20	20	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	836	925	905
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-397	-441	-431
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	439	484	474
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	246	367	324
40.00 Appropriation (terrorism supplemental) .....		22	
40.00 Appropriation (BEA Re-appropriation of unobligated balances) .....	35		
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	5		
Appropriation (special fund):			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) HPF .....	1		
40.20 Federal Infrastructure Improvement (special fund, definite) LWCF .....	50		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-1		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	63	1	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	399	390	324
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	86	76	77
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	81	76	77
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	480	466	401
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	160	244	228
73.10 Total new obligations .....	397	441	431
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-299	-437	-453
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-20	-20	-20
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	5		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	244	228	186
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	174	135	127
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	125	302	326
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	299	437	453
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-51	-41	-42
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-35	-35	-35
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-86	-76	-77
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	5		

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	399	390	324
90.00	Outlays	213	361	376

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	398	389	322
90.00	Outlays	212	360	374

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	5	5	5
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year	5	5	4

Note.—The activities previously financed under Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Federal Infrastructure Improvement, from LWCF in 2001 are presented in these schedules.

**Line Item Construction.**—This activity provides for the construction, rehabilitation, and replacement of those facilities needed to accomplish the management objectives approved for each park. Projects are categorized as facility improvement, utility systems rehabilitation, historic preservation, and natural resource preservation.

**Special Programs.**—Under this activity several former activity and subactivity components are combined. These include Emergency and Unscheduled Projects, the Seismic Safety of National Park System Buildings Program, Employee Housing, Dam Safety, and Equipment Replacement.

**Construction Planning.**—This activity includes the project planning function in which funds are used to prepare working drawings, specification documents, and contracts needed to construct or rehabilitate National Park Service facilities.

**Pre-Design and Supplementary Services.**—Under this activity, provisions are made to undertake workloads in conformance with improvement recommendations of NAPA. Functions include conditions surveys and special reports to acquire archaeological, historical, environmental and engineering design information which represents requisite preliminary stages of the design process.

**Construction Program Management and Operations.**—This activity complies with NAPA recommendations to base fund construction program management through offices in Washington, D.C. and Denver. In 2003, this effort will be enhanced through additional funding to competitively source construction program management capability.

**General Management Plans.**—Under this activity, funding is used to prepare General Management Plans and keep them up-to-date to guide National Park Service actions for the protection, use, development, and management of each park unit; and to conduct studies of alternatives for the protection of areas that may have potential for addition to the National Park System.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	15	16	17
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	21	22	23
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2	2

25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	175	243	227
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	3	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	7	8
31.0	Equipment	16	16	17
32.0	Land and structures	4	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	26	26	26
99.0	Direct obligations	264	333	322
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	122	76	77
Allocation Account:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1		
25.2	Other services	3	1	1
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	2	2	2
32.0	Land and structures	3	27	27
99.0	Allocation account	11	32	32
99.9	Total new obligations	397	441	431

Obligations are distributed as follows:

National Park Service	385	383	376
Corps of Engineers	9	30	30
Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration	2	2	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	401	401	421
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	378	410	288
Allocation account:				
3001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	118	118	118

**LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE**

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, **[\$274,117,000] \$286,647,000**, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, and to be for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act, of which **[\$144,000,000] \$200,000,000** is for the State assistance program [including \$4,000,000 to administer the State assistance program, and of which \$11,000,000 shall be for grants, not covering more than 50 percent of the total cost of any acquisition to be made with such funds, to States and local communities for purposes of acquiring lands or interests in lands to preserve and protect Civil War battlefield sites identified in the July 1993 Report on the Nation's Civil War Battlefields prepared by the Civil War Sites Advisory Commission; *Provided*, That lands or interests in land acquired with Civil War battlefield grants shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph 6(f)(3) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-8(f)(3))], **including \$50,000,000 for a Cooperative Conservation Program that provides competitively awarded grants to states for the purposes of restoration, protection, and enhancement of natural areas, as determined by the Secretary: Provided**, That these purposes shall include but not be limited to: *habitat protection, wetlands restoration, and riparian area protection: Provided further*, That of the amounts provided under this heading for the State assistance program, not to exceed \$5,400,000 shall be available for the administration of this program: *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided under this heading, **[\$15,000,000] \$20,000,000** may be for Federal grants, including Federal administrative expenses, to the State of Florida for the acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, within the Everglades watershed (consisting of lands and waters within the boundaries of the South Florida Water Management District, Florida Bay and the Florida Keys, including the areas known as the Frog Pond, the Rocky Glades and the Eight and One-Half

**General and special funds—Continued**

**LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE—Continued**

Square Mile Area) under terms and conditions deemed necessary by the Secretary to improve and restore the hydrological function of the Everglades watershed; and \$16,000,000 may be for project modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act]: *Provided further*, That funds provided under this heading for assistance to the State of Florida to acquire lands within the Everglades watershed are contingent upon new matching non-Federal funds by the State, or are matched by the State pursuant to the cost-sharing provisions of section 316(b) of Public Law 104-303, and shall be subject to an agreement that the lands to be acquired will be managed in perpetuity for the restoration of the Everglades: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided for the State Assistance program may be used to establish a contingency fund. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Land acquisition .....	120	145	150
00.02 Land acquisition administration .....	13	13	13
00.04 State grant administration .....	1	4	5
00.05 Grants to States .....	40	95	131
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	22	1	.....
10.00 Total new obligations .....	196	258	299
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	209	228	246
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	233	275	287
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	12	1	1
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-30	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	424	504	534
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-196	-258	-299
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	228	246	235
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	216	275	287
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	51	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	267	275	287
49.35 Contract authority rescinded .....	-30	-30	-30
Mandatory:			
66.10 Contract authority .....	30	30	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	.....	.....
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-41	.....	.....
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	-34	.....	.....
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	233	275	287
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	132	223
73.10 Total new obligations .....	196	258	299
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-107	-166	-194
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-12	-1	-1
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	41	.....	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	132	223	327
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	32	54	41
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	75	112	153
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	107	166	194
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources Against gross budget authority only:	-7	.....	.....
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	41	.....	.....

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	267	275	287
90.00 Outlays .....	100	166	194

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	266	274	286
90.00 Outlays .....	99	165	193

This appropriation funds the Federal Land Acquisition Program, which provides funds to acquire certain lands, or interests in lands, for inclusion in the National Park System to preserve nationally important natural and historic resources. Funds are also provided for land acquisition critical to Everglades restoration.

The State Assistance Program provides grants for a wide array of State conservation and recreation projects as well as for acquiring lands and interests in lands for outdoor recreation and conservation purposes.

Funds are also included for the National Park Service to manage and coordinate the Land Acquisition Program, and administer grants to States both new and those awarded in prior years.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Land acquired (acres) .....	115,590	33,116	56,171
Land acquired (tracts) .....	2,213	96	155

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	9	12	12
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	.....	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	9	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	6	4	6
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	81	127	132
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	73	106	142
99.0 Direct obligations .....	175	257	299
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	21	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations .....	196	258	299

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	156	178	178

**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND**  
(RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year [2002] 2003 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.)

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	12,879	12,940	13,157
Receipts:			
02.00 Motorboat fuels tax .....	1	1	1
02.20 Rent receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands .....	569	684	316

02.21	Royalty receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands .....	327	213	581
02.23	Surplus property sales .....	2	2	2
02.80	Bureau of Land Management, land acquisition, offsetting collections .....	9		
02.81	Fish and Wildlife Service, land acquisition, offsetting collections .....	8	10	
02.82	National Park Service, land acquisition and State assistance, offsetting collections .....	7		
02.99	Total receipts and collections .....	923	910	900
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	13,802	13,850	14,057
Appropriations:				
05.00	State and private forestry .....	-34		-120
05.01	Forest Service, land acquisition .....	-98	-150	-130
05.02	Bureau of Land Management, land acquisition .....	-66	-50	-45
05.03	Fish and Wildlife Service, land acquisition .....	-129	-109	-71
05.04	National Park Service, land acquisition and State assistance .....	-222	-274	-287
05.05	Priority Federal land acquisitions and exchanges .....			-3
05.11	Payments in lieu of taxes, Bureau of Land Management .....	-50		
05.12	Surveys, investigations, and reasearch, Geological Survey .....	-20		
05.13	State wildlife grants, Fish and Wildlife Service .....	-50	-85	-60
05.14	Urban park and recreation fund, National Park Service .....	-20		
05.18	North American wetlands conservation fund, from LWCF, Fish and Wildlife Service .....	-20		-44
05.20	Historic preservation fund, from LWCF, National Park Service .....	-15		
05.22	Resource management, US Fish and Wildlife Service .....	-25		
05.24	Construction, National Park Service .....	-50		
05.25	Stewardship grants .....		-10	-10
05.27	Cooperative endangered species conservation fund .....	-78		-91
05.28	Landowner incentive program .....		-40	-50
05.50	Management of lands and resources .....	-25		
05.99	Total appropriations .....	-902	-718	-911
06.10	Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....	40		
06.20	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 107-63 .....		25	
07.99	Balance, end of year .....	12,940	13,157	13,146

The Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) includes revenue pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act to support land acquisition, State outdoor recreation and conservation grants, other conservation programs and related administrative expenses.

RECREATION FEE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9928-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.21 Recreational fee demonstration program .....	132	134	135
02.22 Transportation systems fund .....	5	5	5
02.23 National park passport program .....	14	15	16
02.24 Deposits for educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone Nati .....	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	152	155	157
Appropriations:			
05.00 Recreation fee permanent appropriations .....	-152	-155	-157
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9928-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Recreational fee demonstration program and deed-restricted & non-demo parks .....	126	135	137
00.02 Transportation systems fund .....	6	4	5
00.03 National park passport program .....	1	15	16
00.04 Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	134	155	159
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	241	265	271

22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	157	159	157
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2	2	2
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	400	426	430
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-134	-155	-159
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	265	271	271

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Mandatory:				
60.20	Appropriation (special fund) .....	156	160	157
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....		-1	
62.50	Appropriation (total mandatory) .....	156	159	157
66.10	Contract authority .....	1		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	157	159	157

Change in obligated balances:

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	54	23
73.10	Total new obligations .....	134	155	159
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-115	-184	-180
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	54	23	

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	28	29	29
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	87	155	151
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	115	184	180

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	157	159	157
90.00	Outlays .....	115	184	180

Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	153	154	152
90.00	Outlays .....	111	179	175

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9928-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Contract authority:				
0200	Contract authority .....	1		
0400	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....		-1	

*Recreational fee demonstration program.*—The National Park Service and other land management agencies have initiated a demonstration fee program that allows parks and other units to collect new or increased admission and user fees and spend the revenue for park improvements. This temporary authority, provided in section 315 of section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134 as amended or supplemented by section 319 of section 101(d) of Public Law 104-208, section 5001 of Public Law 105-18, sections 107, 320 and 321 of Public Law 105-83, section 327 of section 101(e) of Public Law 105-277, section 336 of Public Law 106-291 and section 312 of Public Law 107-63 expires at the end of fiscal year 2004. To ensure that fee revenue remains available for park improvements after 2004, the Administration will propose legislation providing permanent fee authority.

*Non-demonstration parks fee program.*—Under section 310 of Public Law 106-176, the National Park Service may retain recreation fees collected at NPS sites that are not part of the Recreational Fee Demonstration program or that fall within the deed-restricted parks fee program. Revenues are used in the same manner and for the same purposes as provided under the fee demonstration program, and this authority expires upon the termination of that program. No fee-collecting parks (except deed-restricted) are expected to remain outside of the Recreational Fee Demonstration Program

General and special funds—Continued

RECREATION FEE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

as a result of legislation removing limits on the number of parks in the Program.

*National park passport program.*—Proceeds from the sale of national park passports for admission to all park units are to be used for the national passport program and the National Park System in accordance with section 603 of Public Law 105–391. By law, up to 15 percent of proceeds may be used to administer and promote the national park passport program and the National Park System, and net proceeds are to be used for high priority visitor service or resource management projects throughout the National Park System.

*Deed-restricted parks fee program.*—Park units where admission fees may not be collected by reason of deed restrictions retain any other recreation fees collected and use them for certain park operation purposes in accordance with Public Law 105–327. This law applies to Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Lincoln Home National Historic Site and Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site.

*Transportation systems fund.*—Fees charged for public use of transportation services at parks are retained and used by each collecting park for costs associated with the transportation systems in accordance with section 501 of Public Law 105–391.

*Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide education facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (16 U.S.C. 40a).

*Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d–3).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–9928–0–2–303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	14	15
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	20	21	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	38	38	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	61	83	85
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	11	11
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	5	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	133	154	158
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	134	155	159

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14–9928–0–2–303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,261	1,261	1,261

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), and the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–333), [\$74,500,000] \$67,000,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, to remain available until September 30, [2003] 2004, and to be for the conservation activities defined in section 250(c)(4)(E) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for the purposes of such Act: *Provided*, [That, of the amount provided herein, \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended, is for a grant for the perpetual care and maintenance of National Trust Historic Sites, as authorized under 16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(2), to be made available in full upon signing of a grant agreement: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, these funds shall be available for investment with the proceeds to be used for the same purpose as set out herein: *Provided further*,] That of the total amount provided, \$30,000,000 shall be for Save America’s Treasures for priority preservation projects[, including preservation of intellectual and cultural artifacts, preservation of historic structures and sites, and buildings to house cultural and historic resources and to provide educational opportunities] of nationally significant sites, structures, and artifacts: *Provided further*, That any individual Save America’s Treasures grant shall be matched by non-Federal funds: *Provided further*, That individual projects shall only be eligible for one grant, and all projects to be funded shall be approved by the [House and Senate Committees on Appropriations] Secretary of the Interior in consultation with the President’s Committee on the Arts and Humanities prior to the commitment of grant funds: *Provided further*, That Save America’s Treasures funds allocated for Federal projects shall be available by transfer to appropriate accounts of individual agencies, after approval of such projects by the Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the President’s Committee on the Arts and Humanities: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided for Save America’s Treasures may be used for administrative expenses, and staffing for the program shall be available from the existing staffing levels in the National Park Service. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–5140–0–2–303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2,152	2,225	2,302
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.20 Rent receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands .....	150	150	150
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	2,302	2,375	2,452
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
05.00 Construction .....	–1		
05.01 Historic preservation fund .....	–79	–74	–67
05.99 Total appropriations .....	–80	–74	–67
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....	3	1	
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	2,225	2,302	2,385

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–5140–0–2–303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants-in-aid .....	56	46	42
00.03 Millennium initiative grants .....	34	32	33
00.04 National Trust .....		2	
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	90	80	75
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	19	26	20
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	94	74	67
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	116	100	87
23.95 Total new obligations .....	–90	–80	–75
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	–1		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	26	20	12

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Appropriation (special fund):			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite) LWCF .....	15	74
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite) HPF .....	79	67
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	94	67
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	73	103
73.10	Total new obligations .....	90	80
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-55	-127
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-2	-1
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-3	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	103	55
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	26	32
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	29	95
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	55	127
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	94	74
90.00	Outlays .....	55	127

22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	67	66	72
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	158	174	176
23.95	Total new obligations .....	-50	-70	-78
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	108	104	98
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Mandatory:				
60.20	Appropriation (special fund) .....	67	66	72
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	6	5
73.10	Total new obligations .....	50	70	78
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-49	-71	-83
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	5	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	14	21
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	44	57	62
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	49	71	83
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	67	66	72
90.00	Outlays .....	49	71	83

This appropriation finances 60 percent of programmatic matching grants-in-aid to the States and certified local governments, as well as grants to Indian tribes.

The President's budget proposes \$30 million in funding for Save America's Treasures in the National Park Service Historic Preservation Fund to provide assistance to preserve America's most threatened historical and cultural heritage for future generations. These treasures include the significant documents, objects, manuscripts, photographs, works of art, journals, still and moving images, sound recording, historic structures and sites that document and illuminate the history and culture of the United States.

No funding is requested for a grant for the National Trust for Historic Preservation to address maintenance needs at 20 National Trust Historic Sites, since this grant was one-time in nature.

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	66	65
90.00	Outlays .....	48	70

*Park concessions franchise fees.*—Franchise fees for concessioner activities in the National Park System are deposited in this account and used for certain park operations activities in accordance with section 407 of Public Law 105-391. By law, 20 percent of franchise fees collected are used to support activities throughout the National Park System generally and 80 percent are retained and used by each collecting park unit for visitor services and for purposes of funding high-priority and urgently necessary resource management programs and operations.

*Concessions improvement accounts.*—National Park Service agreements with private concessioners providing visitor services within national parks can require concessioners to deposit a portion of gross receipts or a fixed sum of money in a separate bank account. A concessioner may expend funds from such an account at the direction of the park superintendent for facilities that directly support concession visitor services, but would not otherwise be funded through the appropriations process. Concessioners do not accrue possessory interests from improvements funded through these accounts.

*Park buildings lease and maintenance fund.*—Rental payments for leases to use buildings and associated property in the National Park System are deposited in this account and used for infrastructure needs at park units in accordance with section 802 of Public Law 105-391.

*Operation and maintenance of quarters.*—Revenues from the rental of Government-owned quarters to park employees are deposited in this account and used to operate and maintain the quarters.

*National Maritime Heritage Grants Program.*—Of the revenues received from the sale of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet, 25 percent are used for matching grants to State and local governments and private nonprofit organizations under the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program and for related administrative expenses in accordance with 16 U.S.C. 5401. Program authorization expires at the end of 2006.

**OTHER PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99	Balance, start of year .....		
Receipts:			
02.20	Rents and charges for quarters .....	16	16
02.21	Park buildings lease and maintenance fund .....		2
02.22	Concessions improvement accounts .....	26	21
02.23	User fees for filming and photography on public land .....		3
02.24	Glacier Bay National Park resource protection .....	1	1
02.25	Park concessions franchise fees .....	23	27
02.99	Total receipts and collections .....	66	65
Appropriations:			
05.00	Other permanent appropriations .....	-66	-65
07.99	Balance, end of year .....		

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	17	17
00.02	Park buildings lease and maintenance fund .....		2
00.03	Concessions improvement accounts .....	25	25
00.04	Filming and photography special use fee program .....		3
00.05	Glacier Bay National Park resource protection .....	1	1
00.06	Park concessions franchise fees .....	8	27
10.00	Total new obligations .....	50	70
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	91	108

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OTHER PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

*Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 operations.*—Fees collected for use of Route 209 within the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area by commercial vehicles are used for management, operation, and maintenance of the route within the park as authorized by Public Law 98–63 (97 Stat. 329), section 117 of Public Law 98–151 (97 Stat. 977) as amended by Public Law 99–88 (99 Stat. 343), and section 702 of Division I of Public Law 104–333 (110 Stat. 4185). The expired authorization was restored in fiscal year 1997 by Public Law 104–333.

*Glacier Bay National Park resource protection.*—Of the revenues received from fees paid by tour boat operators or other permittees for entering Glacier Bay National Park, 60 percent are used for certain activities to protect resources of the Park from harm by permittees in accordance with section 703 of Division I of Public Law 104–333 (110 Stat. 4185).

*Filming and photography special use fees.*—The National Park Service is now authorized to retain fee receipts that are collected from issuing permits to use park lands and facilities for commercial filming, still photography, and similar activities. Amounts collected should provide a fair return to the Government and may be used in accordance with the formula and purposes established for the Recreational Fee Demonstration Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 14–9924–0–2–303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	7	7	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	2	3	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2	
25.2 Other services .....	31	52	59	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	47	67	75	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3	3	3	
99.9 Total new obligations .....	50	70	78	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14–9924–0–2–303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	193	193	193	

**Trust Funds**

**CONSTRUCTION**

**(TRUST FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14–8215–0–7–401	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01 Cumberland Gap Tunnel .....	1	1	4	
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	4	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	6	5	4	
23.95 Total new obligations .....	–1	–1	–4	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	5	4	.....	

<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	1	
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1	1	4	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	–1	–2	–4	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	4	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	2	4	
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	4	

Parkway construction project funds have been derived from the Highway Trust Fund through appropriations to liquidate contract authority, which has been provided under section 104(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1978, title I of Public Law 95–599, as amended, and appropriation language, which has made the contract authority and the appropriations available until expended.

Reconstruction and relocation of Route 25E through the Cumberland Gap National Historical Park, including construction of a tunnel and the approaches thereto, are authorized without fund limitation by Public Law 93–87, section 160.

Improvements to the George Washington Memorial Parkway and the Baltimore Washington Parkway are authorized and funded by the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Acts, 1987, as included in Public Law 95–591, and 1991, Public Law 101–512. No more significant obligations are expected in this account for these two parkway projects.

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14–9972–0–7–303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....	
Receipts:				
02.00 Donations to National Park Service .....	28	20	27	
Appropriations:				
05.00 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	–28	–20	–27	
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....	

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14–9972–0–7–303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00 Total new obligations .....	18	20	27	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	22	32	32	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	20	27	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	50	52	59	
23.95 Total new obligations .....	–18	–20	–27	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	32	32	32	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.26 Mandatory: Appropriation (trust fund) .....	28	20	27	
---	----	----	----	--

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	6	6	
73.10 Total new obligations .....	18	20	27	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	–17	–20	–27	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6	

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	17	20	27	
---	----	----	----	--

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	28	20	27	
90.00 Outlays .....	17	20	27	

*National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for the purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6).

*Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	7	9	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	15	17	24
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations .....	18	20	27

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	113	113	113

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "State and Private Forestry"
- Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services"
- Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways (Liquidation of Contract Authorization) (Highway Trust Fund)" and "Highway Studies, Feasibility, Design, Environmental, Engineering"
- Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management: "Central Hazardous Materials Fund" and "Wildland Fire Management"
- Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary: "Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund"

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [315] 301 passenger motor vehicles, of which [256] 273 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [237] 226 for police-type use, [11] 10 buses, and 8 ambulances: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than 3 calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project.]

None of the funds in this Act may be spent by the National Park Service for activities taken in direct response to the United Nations Biodiversity Convention.

The National Park Service may distribute to operating units based on the safety record of each unit the costs of programs designed to improve workplace and employee safety, and to encourage employees receiving workers' compensation benefits pursuant to chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, to return to appropriate positions for which they are medically able.

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Park Service may convey a leasehold or freehold interest in Cuyahoga NP to allow for the development of utilities and parking needed to support the historic Everett Church in the village of Everett, Ohio.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

**INDIAN AFFAIRS**

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary for the operation of Indian programs, as authorized by law, including the Snyder Act of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13), the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2001-2019), and the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), as amended, [\$1,799,809,000] \$1,858,986,000, to remain available until September 30, [2003] 2004 except as otherwise provided herein, of which not to exceed [\$89,864,000] \$85,857,000 shall be for welfare assistance payments and notwithstanding any other provision of law, including but not limited to the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, not to exceed [\$130,209,000] \$133,209,000 shall be available for payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements entered into with the Bureau prior to or during fiscal year [2002] 2003, as authorized by such Act, except that tribes and tribal organizations may use their tribal priority allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants, or compacts, or annual funding agreements and for unmet welfare assistance costs; and up to [\$3,000,000] \$2,000,000 shall be for the Indian Self-Determination Fund which shall be available for the transitional cost of initial or expanded tribal contracts, grants, compacts or cooperative agreements with the Bureau under such Act; and of which not to exceed [\$436,427,000] \$452,985,000 for school operations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education programs shall become available on July 1, [2002] 2003, and shall remain available until September 30, [2003] 2004; and of which not to exceed [\$58,540,000] \$57,336,000 shall remain available until expended for housing improvement, road maintenance, attorney fees, litigation support, the Indian Self-Determination Fund, land records improvement, and the Navajo-Hopi Settlement Program: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, including but not limited to the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, and 25 U.S.C. 2008, not to exceed [\$43,065,000] \$46,065,000 within and only from such amounts made available for school operations shall be available to tribes and tribal organizations for administrative cost grants associated with the operation of Bureau-funded schools: *Provided further*, That any forestry funds allocated to a tribe which remain unobligated as of September 30, [2003] 2004, may be transferred during fiscal year [2004] 2005 to an Indian forest land assistance account established for the benefit of such tribe within the tribe's trust fund account: *Provided further*, That any such unobligated balances not so transferred shall expire on September 30, [2004] 2005. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Tribal priority allocations .....	759	779	780
00.02 Other recurring programs .....	561	708	608
00.03 Non-recurring programs .....	104	86	82
00.04 Central office operations .....	62	64	74
00.05 Regional office operations .....	49	76	67
00.06 Special program and pooled overhead .....	240	287	267
09.07 Reimbursable program .....	148	177	157
10.00 Total new obligations .....	1,923	2,177	2,035
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	362	413	242

**General and special funds—Continued**

## OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,921	1,998	2,016
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....			
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	22	6	6
	41	2	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,346	2,419	2,264
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1,923	-2,177	-2,035
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn .....	-12		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	413	242	229
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,763	1,822	1,859
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	50		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-4		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-41		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	1,768	1,822	1,859
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	142	176	157
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	11		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	153	176	157
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,921	1,998	2,016
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	177	209	408
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1,923	2,177	2,035
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,892	-1,973	-1,998
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	5	1	1
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-22	-6	-6
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-11		
74.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (expired) .....	29		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	209	408	440
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,219	1,350	1,355
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	673	623	644
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,892	1,973	1,998
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-139	-165	-146
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-11	-11	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-150	-176	-157
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-11		
88.96 Portion of offsetting collections (cash) credited to expired accounts .....	8		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,768	1,822	1,859
90.00 Outlays .....	1,742	1,797	1,841
<b>Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)</b>			
	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,747	1,800	1,837
90.00 Outlays .....	1,721	1,775	1,819

The Operation of Indian Programs appropriation consists of a wide range of services and benefits provided to Indian Tribes, Alaskan Native groups, and individual Native Americans.

*Tribal priority allocations.*—This activity includes the majority of funds used to support ongoing programs at the local Tribal level. Funding priorities for Tribal base programs included in Tribal Priority Allocations are determined by Tribes. Although budget estimates include specific amounts for individual programs, funds may be shifted among programs within the total available for a Tribe or a Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) agency or regional office at the time of budget execution.

*Other recurring programs.*—This activity includes ongoing programs for which funds are (1) distributed by formula, such as elementary and secondary school operations and Tribal community colleges; and (2) for resource management activities that carry out specific laws or court-ordered settlements.

*Non-recurring programs.*—This activity includes programs that support Indian reservation and Tribal projects of limited duration, such as noxious weed eradication, cadastral surveys, and forest development.

*Central office operations.*—This activity supports the executive, program, and administrative management costs of central office organizations, most of which are located in Washington, DC.

*Regional office operations.*—The BIA has 12 regional offices located throughout the country. Regional Directors have line authority over agency office superintendents. Most of the agency offices are located on Indian reservations. Virtually all of the staff and related administrative support costs for regional and agency offices are included within this activity. Regional Directors have flexibility in aligning their staff and resources to best meet the program requirements of the Tribes within their region.

*Special programs and pooled overhead.*—Most of the funds in this activity support law enforcement and bureau-wide expenses for items such as unemployment compensation, workers compensation, facilities rentals, telecommunications, and data processing. This activity includes the Bureau's two post-secondary schools, the Indian police academy, the Indian Arts and Crafts Board, the Indian Integrated Resources Information Program, and non-education facilities operation and maintenance.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	154	183	190
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	106	113	114
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	15	16	16
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	276	313	321
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	96	102	104
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	16	17	12
22.0 Transportation of things .....	14	14	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	20	22	20
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	67	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	2
25.2 Other services .....	730	795	757
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	38	46	35
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	3	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	4	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	34	36	33
31.0 Equipment .....	23	24	23
32.0 Land and structures .....	19	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	418	569	500
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,776	2,001	1,878
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	147	176	157

99.9	Total new obligations .....	1,923	2,177	2,035
------	-----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6,770	7,410	7,452
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	559	181	181
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	594	814	819

**CONSTRUCTION**

For construction, repair, improvement, and maintenance of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands, and interests in lands; and preparation of lands for farming, and for construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project pursuant to Public Law 87-483, **[\$357,132,000] \$346,305,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 6 percent of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover the road program management costs of the Bureau: *Provided further*, That any funds provided for the Safety of Dams program pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 13 shall be made available on a nonreimbursable basis: *Provided further*, That for fiscal year **[2002] 2003**, in implementing new construction or facilities improvement and repair project grants in excess of \$100,000 that are provided to tribally controlled grant schools under Public Law 100-297, as amended, the Secretary of the Interior shall use the Administrative and Audit Requirements and Cost Principles for Assistance Programs contained in 43 CFR part 12 as the regulatory requirements: *Provided further*, That such grants shall not be subject to section 12.61 of 43 CFR; the Secretary and the grantee shall negotiate and determine a schedule of payments for the work to be performed: *Provided further*, That in considering applications, the Secretary shall consider whether the Indian tribe or tribal organization would be deficient in assuring that the construction projects conform to applicable building standards and codes and Federal, tribal, or State health and safety standards as required by 25 U.S.C. 2005(a), with respect to organizational and financial management capabilities: *Provided further*, That if the Secretary declines an application, the Secretary shall follow the requirements contained in 25 U.S.C. 2505(f): *Provided further*, That any disputes between the Secretary and any grantee concerning a grant shall be subject to the disputes provision in 25 U.S.C. 2508(e): *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$450,000 in collections from settlements between the United States and contractors concerning the Dunseith Day School are to be made available for school construction in fiscal year 2002 and thereafter. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Education construction .....	272	315	300
00.02 Public safety and justice construction .....	5	8	5
00.03 Resource management construction .....	59	57	40
00.05 General administration .....	9	10	8
00.07 Emergency response .....	1	1	
09.07 Reimbursable program .....	18	22	18
10.00 Total new obligations .....	364	413	371
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	83	81	45
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	359	375	364
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3	2	2

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	445	458	411
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-364	-413	-371
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	81	45	40

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	358	358	346
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	-1		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	358	358	346
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	17	18
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-7		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	1	17	18
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	359	375	364

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	109	230	354
73.10 Total new obligations .....	364	413	371
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-247	-287	-343
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-3	-2	-2
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	7		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	230	354	380

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	84	100	98
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	163	187	245
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	247	287	343

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-3	-6	-7
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-10	-11
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections (from non-Federal sources) .....		-1	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-8	-17	-18
<b>Against gross budget authority only:</b>			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	7		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	358	358	346
90.00 Outlays .....	238	270	325

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	357	357	345
90.00 Outlays .....	237	269	324

**Education construction.**—This activity provides for the planning, design, construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of Bureau-funded school facilities and the repair needs for employee housing.

**Public safety and justice construction.**—This activity provides for the planning, design, improvement, repair, and construction of detention centers for Indian youth and adults.

**Resources management construction.**—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects, dams, and related power systems on Indian reservations. Funds for the Navajo Indian irrigation project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation.

**General administration.**—This activity provides for the improvement and repair of the Bureau's non-education facilities, the telecommunications system, the facilities management information system and construction program management.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	12	14	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	16	18	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	66	78	65
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	53	62	55
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	17	28	18
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	7	6
31.0 Equipment .....	3	4	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	64	72	68
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	83	92	90
99.0 Direct obligations .....	317	371	333
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	18	22	18
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	10	6	6
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	13	9	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	1	1
99.0 Allocation account .....	29	20	20
99.9 Total new obligations .....	364	413	371

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	331	298	299
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	34	28	28
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	646	600	600

WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2204-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Appropriation (Indefinite):			
60.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	2

The White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-264) authorizes the payment of funds to eligible allottees or heirs of the White Earth Reservation, MN, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. The payment of funds shall be treated as the final judgment, award, or compromise settlement under the provisions of title 31, United States Code, section 1304.

INDIAN LAND AND WATER CLAIM SETTLEMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For miscellaneous payments to Indian tribes and individuals and for necessary administrative expenses, [\$60,949,000] \$57,949,000, to remain available until expended; of which [\$24,870,000] \$24,870,000 shall be available for implementation of enacted Indian land and water claim settlements pursuant to Public Laws 101-618 and 102-575, and for implementation of other enacted water rights settlements; of which [\$7,950,000] \$5,068,000 shall be available for future water supplies facilities under Public Law 106-163; of which [\$21,875,000] \$28,011,000 shall be available pursuant to Public Laws 99-264, 100-580, 106-263, 106-425, and 106-554, and 106-568; and of which \$6,254,000 shall be available for the consent decree entered by the U.S. District Court, Western District of Michigan in United States v. Michigan, Case No. 2:73 CV 261. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act .....	1	1	1
00.02 Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement .....	25	25	23
00.03 Aleutian Pribilof Church Restoration .....	1	.....	.....
00.04 Rocky Boys .....	8	8	5
00.05 (Michigan) Great Lakes Fishing Settlement .....	2	6	.....
00.09 Shiwits Band .....	.....	5	16
00.10 Santo Domingo Pueblo .....	.....	2	5
00.11 Colorado Ute .....	.....	8	8
00.12 Torres-Martinez .....	.....	6	.....
10.00 Total new obligations .....	37	61	58
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	9	8	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	37	61	58
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	46	69	66
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-37	-61	-58
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	8	8	8

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	37	61	58

Change in obligated balances:

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
73.10 Total new obligations .....	37	61	58
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-37	-61	-58
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	34	55	52
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	37	61	58

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	37	61	58
90.00 Outlays .....	37	61	58

This account covers expenses associated with the following activities.

White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 99-264).—Funds are used to investigate and verify question-

able transfers of land by which individual Indian allottees, or their heirs, were divested of ownership and to achieve the payment of compensation to said allottees or heirs in accordance with the Act. A major portion of work is contracted under Public Law 93-638, as amended, to the White Earth Reservation Business Committee. Approximately 550 compensation payments will be made in 2002.

*Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation Indian Reserved Water Rights Settlement and Water Supply Enhancement Act (Public Law 106-163).*—Funds are requested for the settlement of the water rights claims of the Chippewa Cree Tribe. Funds will be used for future water supply activities.

*Hoopa-Yurok Settlement Act (Public Law 100-580).*—The Act provides for the settlement of reservation lands between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians in northern California. Funds will be used for the settlement as authorized by law and for administrative expenses related to implementing the settlement.

*Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act (Public Law 101-618).*—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe (NV). Funds will be used to provide payments to the Truckee-Carson Irrigation District for service of water rights acquired.

*Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement (Public Law 102-575).*—Funds are requested for the settlement of the water rights claims of the Ute Indian Tribe (UT). Funds are authorized to be appropriated for Tribal farming operations, stream and reservoir improvements, and recreation enhancement.

*Shivwits Band of the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Water Rights Settlement Act (Public Law 106-263).*—Funds are requested for the settlement of the water claims of the Shivwits Band as authorized.

*Santo Domingo Pueblo Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 106-425).*—Funds are requested for the settlement of the land claims of the Pueblo of Santo Domingo as authorized.

*Colorado Ute Settlement Act Amendments (Public Law 106-554).*—Funds are requested for the settlement of water rights of the outstanding claims of the Tribes on the Animas and LaPlata Rivers. Funds will be used for payment into the Tribal Resource Fund(s).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	36	60	57
99.9 Total new obligations .....	37	61	58

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS**

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Rents and charges for quarters, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Interior .....	5	5	5
Appropriations:			
05.00 Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	-5	-5	-5
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	5	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	3	3	3

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8	8	8
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-5	-5	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	3	3	3

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	5	5	5

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
73.10 Total new obligations .....	5	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-5
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	5	5
--	---	---	---

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	5	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	5	5	5

Public Law 88-459 (Federal Employees Quarters and Facilities Act of 1964) is the basic authority under which the Secretary utilizes funds from the rental of quarters to defer the costs of operation and maintenance incidental to the employee quarters program. Public Law 98-473 established a special fund, to remain available until expended, for the operation and maintenance of quarters.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations .....	5	5	5

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	59	59	59

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Deposits, operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems .....	20	20	21
02.21 Alaska resupply program .....	1	1	1
02.22 Power revenues, Indian irrigation projects .....	56	54	55
02.40 Earnings on investments, operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation syst .....	2	2	2
02.42 Earnings on investments, Indian irrigation projects .....	2	4	4
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	81	81	83
Appropriations:			
05.00 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations .....	-81	-81	-83
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems .....	23	23	25
00.03 Power systems, Indian irrigation projects .....	57	57	55
00.04 Alaska resupply program .....	1	1	3
10.00 Total new obligations .....	82	82	84

## General and special funds—Continued

## MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	55	58	58
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	82	82	83
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	141	140	141
23.95 Total new obligations	-82	-82	-84
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	58	58	58

## New budget authority (gross), detail:

Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund)	82	82	83

## Change in obligated balances:

72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	17	10	17
73.10 Total new obligations	82	82	84
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-84	-75	-83
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-4		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	10	17	18

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	21	17	17
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances	63	58	65
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	84	75	83

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	82	82	83
90.00 Outlays	84	75	83

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

92.01 Total investments, start of year: Federal securities:			
Par value	38	64	38
92.02 Total investments, end of year: Federal securities:			
Par value	64	38	38

## Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	81	81	82
90.00 Outlays	83	74	82

*Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (Act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (Act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857).

*Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

*Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River and Flathead power systems are used to operate and maintain those systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254). This activity also includes Cochiti Wet Field Solution funds that were transferred from the Corps of Engineers to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the ongoing drainage system (P.L. 102-358).

*Alaska resupply program.*—Revenues collected from operation of the Alaska Resupply Program are used to operate and maintain this program (P.L. 77-457, 56 Stat. 95).

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	19	19	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	6	7
25.2 Other services	19	19	19
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	6	6	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	19	19	19
99.9 Total new obligations	82	82	84

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	410	410	410

## INDIAN DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2627-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.05 Reestimate of direct loan subsidy		3	
00.06 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy		1	
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		4	

## Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00 New budget authority (gross)		4	
23.95 Total new obligations		-4	

## New budget authority (gross), detail:

Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation		4	

## Change in obligated balances:

73.10 Total new obligations		4	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-4	

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority		4	
--	--	---	--

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority		4	
90.00 Outlays		4	

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2627-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct loan upward reestimate subsidy budget authority:			
135001 Upward reestimates subsidy budget authority		4	
135901 Total upward reestimate budget authority		4	
Direct loan upward reestimate subsidy outlays:			
136001 Upward reestimates subsidy outlays		4	
136901 Total upward reestimate outlays		4	
Direct loan downward reestimate subsidy budget authority:			
137001 Downward reestimates subsidy budget authority	-1	-1	
137901 Total downward reestimate budget authority	-1	-1	
Direct loan downward reestimate subsidy outlays:			
138001 Downward reestimates subsidy outlays	-1	-1	
138901 Total downward reestimate subsidy outlays	-1	-1	

**Credit accounts:**

INDIAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4416-0-3-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Interest paid to Treasury .....	2	1	1
08.02 Downward Reestimate .....	1	1	
10.00 Total new obligations .....	3	2	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	7	7	4
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	4	7	3
22.60 Portion applied to repay debt .....		-8	-2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	6	5
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-3	-2	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	7	4	4
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	7	3
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	3	2	1
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-3	-2	-2
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	3	2	2
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 From Program Account Mandatory .....		-4	
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1		
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Collections of loans .....	-2	-2	-2
88.40 Revenues, interest on loans .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-4	-7	-3
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		-5	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4416-0-3-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....			
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	27	23	20
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	-2
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-2	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	23	20	17

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4416-0-3-452	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	27	23	20	17
1402 Interest receivable .....	6	4	2	2

1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-17	-12	-3	-3
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	16	15	19	16
1999 Total assets .....	16	15	19	16
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	16	15	19	16
2999 Total liabilities .....	16	15	19	16
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	16	15	19	16

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	6	4	
New financing authority (gross):			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	1	
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-6	-5	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	4	4
69.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-3	-4
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	4	1	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		-3	-4
90.00 Outlays .....	-4	-4	-4

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	39	35	31
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-3	-3
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....		-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	35	31	27

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
0101 Revenue .....	3	2	3	3
0102 Expense .....	-3	-2	-1	-1
0105 Net income or loss (-) .....			2	2

**Credit accounts—Continued**

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	39	35	33	29
1602 Interest receivable .....	10	9	7	7
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-15	-15	-10	-10
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	34	29	30	26
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	34	29	30	26
1999 Total assets .....	34	29	30	26
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	36	29	30	26
2999 Total liabilities .....	36	29	30	26
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	34	29	30	26

**INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For the cost of guaranteed and insured loans, **[\$4,500,000] \$5,000,000**, as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed **[\$75,000,000] \$72,424,000**.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed and insured loan programs, **[\$486,000] \$493,000**. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	4	4	5
00.07 Restimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....		1	
00.09 Administrative expenses below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
10.00 Total new obligations .....	5	6	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	6	5
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-5	-6	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	5
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....		1	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5	6	5
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	4	4
73.10 Total new obligations .....	5	6	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-6	-5
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-3		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	1
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	4	4
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4	6	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	6	5
90.00 Outlays .....	4	6	5

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
215001 Indian guaranteed loan .....	60	75	72
215901 Total loan guarantee levels .....	60	75	72
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
232001 Loan guarantee levels .....	6.73	6.00	6.91
232901 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	6.73	6.00	6.91
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
233001 Loan guarantee levels .....	4	4	5
233901 Total subsidy budget authority .....	4	4	5
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
234001 Loan guarantee levels .....	4	5	5
234901 Total subsidy outlays .....	4	5	5
<b>Guaranteed loan upward reestimate subsidy budget authority:</b>			
235001 Loan guarantee levels .....			1
235901 Total upward reestimate budget authority .....			1
<b>Guaranteed loan upward reestimate subsidy outlays:</b>			
236001 Loan guarantee levels .....			1
236901 Total upward reestimate subsidy outlays .....			1
<b>Guaranteed loan downward reestimate subsidy budget authority:</b>			
237001 Loan guarantee levels .....	-19	-3	
237901 Total downward reestimate subsidy budget authority .....	-19	-3	
<b>Guaranteed loan downward reestimate subsidy outlays:</b>			
238001 Loan guarantee levels .....	-19	-3	
238901 Total downward reestimate subsidy outlays .....	-19	-3	
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
351001 Budget authority below reporting threshold .....	1	1	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, the subsidy costs associated with guaranteed and insured loans committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. Guaranteed and insured loans are targeted to projects with an emphasis on manufacturing, business services, and tourism (hotels, motels, restaurants) providing increased economic development on Indian reservations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	5	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold administrative expenses .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations .....	5	6	5

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Interest subsidy .....		1	1
00.02 Default claims .....		1	1
00.91 Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level) .....		2	2
08.02 Downward Reestimates .....	14	2	
08.04 Interest on the Downward Reestimates .....	5	1	
08.91 Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level) .....	19	3	
10.00 Total new obligations .....	19	5	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	40	49	59
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	27	15	18
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	67	64	77
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-19	-5	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	49	59	75
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	27	15	18
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5		3
73.10 Total new obligations .....	19	5	2
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-22	-2	-2
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....		3	3
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	22	2	2
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Payments from program account .....	-4	-5	-5
88.00 Payments from program account (Mandatory) .....		-1	
88.00 Federal sources .....			
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-3	-5
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-20	-6	-8
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-27	-15	-18
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-5	-13	-16

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	60	75	72
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	60	75	72
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	162	184	222
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	52	65	55
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-30	-25	-25
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....		-2	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	184	222	251
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	184	222	251
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	37	24	25
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....		2	1
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-13	-1	-1

2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	24	25	25
-------------------------------------	----	----	----

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	43	49		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	41	22	25	25
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-44	-26		
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	-3	-4	25	25
1999 Total assets .....	40	45	25	25
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	40	45	25	25
2999 Total liabilities .....	40	45	25	25
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	40	45	25	25

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	3	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-2	-3	-1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	1	1
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	-1	1	1

## Credit accounts—Continued

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING  
ACCOUNT—Continued

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	29	17	9
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-12	-8	-6
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	17	9	3
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	15	7	1
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	27	26	22
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1	-4	-4
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	26	22	18

<sup>1</sup> Guarantees canceled.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3	2	3	3
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross ....	27	26	23	23
1702 Interest receivable .....	15	16	11	11
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-27	-28	-20	-20
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	15	16	14	14
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	15	14	14	14
1901 Other Federal assets: Capitalized Assets .....	5			
1999 Total assets .....	23	16	15	15
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	23	16	15	15
2999 Total liabilities .....	23	16	15	15
NET POSITION:				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	23	16	15	15

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Firefighting"

The Department of Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways"

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The Bureau of Indian Affairs may carry out the operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts and grants, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations.

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans, the Indian loan guarantee and insurance fund, and the Indian Guaranteed Loan Program account) shall be available for expenses of exhibits, and purchase of not to exceed 229 passenger motor vehicles, of which not to exceed 187 shall be for replacement only.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for central office operations, pooled overhead general administration (except facilities operations and maintenance), or provided to implement the recommendations of the National Academy of Public Administration's August 1999 report shall be available for tribal contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act or the Tribal Self-Governance Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-413).

In the event any tribe returns appropriations made available by this Act to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for distribution to other tribes, this action shall not diminish the Federal Government's trust responsibility to that tribe, or the government-to-government relationship between the United States and that tribe, or that tribe's ability to access future appropriations.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau, other than the amounts provided herein for assistance to public schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall be available to support the operation of any elementary or secondary school in the State of Alaska.

Appropriations made available in this or any other Act for schools funded by the Bureau shall be available only to the schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, 1996. No funds available to the Bureau shall be used to support expanded grades for any school or dormitory beyond the grade structure in place or approved by the Secretary of the Interior at each school in the Bureau school system as of October 1, 1995. Funds made available under this Act may not be used to establish a charter school at a Bureau-funded school (as that term is defined in section 1146 of the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2026)), except that a charter school that is in existence on the date of the enactment of this Act and that has operated at a Bureau-funded school before September 1, 1999, may continue to operate during that period, but only if the charter school pays to the Bureau a pro rata share of funds to reimburse the Bureau for the use of the real and personal property (including buses and vans), the funds of the charter school are kept separate and apart from Bureau funds, and the Bureau does not assume any obligation for charter school programs of the State in which the school is located if the charter school loses such funding. Employees of Bureau-funded schools sharing a campus with a charter school and performing functions related to the charter school's operation and employees of a charter school shall not be treated as Federal employees for purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code (commonly known as the "Federal Tort Claims Act"). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

## DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

## DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for management of the Department of the Interior, [\$67,741,000] \$82,228,000, of which not to exceed \$8,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses, and of which up to \$1,000,000 shall be available for workers compensation payments and unemployment compensation payments associated with the orderly closure of the United States Bureau of Mines. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

[For emergency expenses to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States for "Salaries and Expenses", \$2,205,000, to remain available until expended, to be obligated from amounts made available in Public Law 107-38, for the working cap-

ital fund of the Department of the Interior. (Emergency Supplemental Act, 2002.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Departmental direction .....	11	13	13
00.03 Management and coordination .....	24	25	25
00.04 Hearings and appeals .....	9	9	9
00.06 Central services .....	22	26	35
00.07 USBM workers comp./unemployment .....	1	1	1
00.08 Glacier Bay fishing buyout .....	2		
00.09 Combined no-year obligations .....		1	
01.00 Direct program subtotal .....	69	75	83
Reimbursable program: above activity:			
09.01 Departmental direction .....	7	9	9
09.02 Management and coordination .....	10	10	10
09.03 Central services .....	4	6	6
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	21	25	25
10.00 Total new obligations .....	90	100	108
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	2	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	88	99	108
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	90	100	108
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-90	-100	-108
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	67	72	83
40.00 Appropriation [terrorist response] .....		2	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	67	74	83
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	14	25	25
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	7		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....	21	25	25
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	88	99	108
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	7
73.10 Total new obligations .....	90	100	108
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-88	-96	-108
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net) .....	-1		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-7		
74.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (expired) .....	4		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	7	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	78	91	100
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	4	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	88	96	108
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-17	-25	-25
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-7		
88.96 Portion of offsetting collections (cash) credited to expired accounts .....	3		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	67	74	83
90.00 Outlays .....	71	71	83

Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	64	70	79
90.00 Outlays .....	68	67	79

This appropriation provides overall departmental direction and guidance, including such activities and functions as: congressional liaison, communications, and equal opportunity; activities concerning management and coordination; the Department's quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities; aviation policy; and general administrative support, such as space and postage for the Secretarial offices; and workers and unemployment compensation payments for former Bureau of Mines employees.

As part of the Administration's Competitive Sourcing Initiative, Interior plans to complete public-private and direct conversion competitions for 15 percent of the FTE identified on its fiscal year 2000 FAIR inventory as non-governmental in nature. Based on the percent of competitions won and lost, Interior estimates an FTE reduction of about 1,000 for the entire Department.

The Personnel Summary reflects this reduction in the Salaries and Expenses account, however, actual reductions will be spread among the various Departmental accounts where they occur.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	33	36	36
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	36	39	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	10	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	4	6	11
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	8	8	8
99.0 Direct obligations .....	68	75	83
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	22	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations .....	90	100	108

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	404	416	416
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....			-1,000
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	70	95	95
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	41	56	56

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0105-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-0105-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

**MANAGEMENT OF FEDERAL LANDS FOR SUBSISTENCE USES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0124-0-1-302	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	3	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-3	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	3	3	

In 1999, \$8 million was provided to the Secretary of the Interior to implement and enforce certain Federal regulations in the state of Alaska dealing with subsistence uses of fish and wildlife on navigable rivers in Alaska consistent with the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (ANILCA). In 2001, funds were provided to the Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Park Service, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs to continue this effort and outlays of obligated balances remain ongoing.

**EVERGLADES WATERSHED PROTECTION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0140-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	12	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6	-6
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	6	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	6	6	6

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-127) made these funds available to the Secretary to conduct Everglades ecosystem restoration activities until December 31, 1999. These activities include the acquisition of real property, resource protection, and resource maintenance. As of December 31, 1999, all funds had been obligated and outlays of obligated balances remain ongoing.

**EVERGLADES RESTORATION ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5233-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			

<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.20 Everglades restoration account .....	2		
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
05.00 Everglades restoration account .....	-2		
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5233-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Program Activity .....	2	3	1
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	2	3	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	4	4	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6	4	1
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-2	-3	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	4	1	

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
73.10 Total new obligations .....	2	3	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3	-1
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	3	1

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2		
90.00 Outlays .....	1	3	1

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-127) provides that receipts not exceeding \$100 million, from Federal surplus property sales in the State of Florida, shall be deposited in the Everglades restoration account and shall be available to the Secretary to assist in the restoration of the Everglades.

Authority to receive these funds was rescinded by the Water Resources Development Act of 2000. (P.L. 106-541, December 11, 2000) and outlays of receipts deposited before December 11, 2000, remain ongoing.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5233-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	

**PRIORITY FEDERAL LAND ACQUISITIONS AND EXCHANGES**

For implementation of a water rights and habitat acquisition program pursuant to section 10 of Public Law 106-263, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, and to be for conservation spending category activities pursuant to section 251(c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, for purposes of discretionary spending limits: Provided, That these funds may be available for transfer to the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5039-0-2-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Program Activity-Water Rights and Habitat Acquisition .....			3
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....			3

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)		3
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	35	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	35	3
23.95	Total new obligations		-3
23.98	Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-35	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)		3
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	76	35
73.10	Total new obligations		3
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-6	-18
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-35	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	35	17
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority		3
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	18
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	6	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority		3
90.00	Outlays	6	18

Funds are requested for the settlement of the water claims of the Shivwits Band of the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah. Public Law 106-263 specifies the use of the Land and Water Conservation Fund for implementation of the water rights and habitat acquisition program.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01	DM Activities	13	15
09.02	National Business Center	220	305
09.03	Aircraft Services	105	108
09.04	Rebate Funding	6	6
09.05	Facilities	29	32
09.09	Reimbursable program subtotal	373	466
10.00	Total new obligations	373	466
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	31	39
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	380	439
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	3	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	414	478
23.95	Total new obligations	-373	-466
23.98	Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-3	
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	39	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
69.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	377	439
69.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired)	3	
69.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory)	380	439
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	31	54
73.10	Total new obligations	373	466
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-343	-452
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-3	
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired)	-3	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	54	68

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority	315	417
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances	28	35
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	343	452
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-377	-439
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired)	-3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority		
90.00	Outlays	-34	13

This fund finances Departmentwide activities that may be performed more advantageously on a reimbursable basis, including services provided by the National Business Center (NBC) and the Office of Aircraft Services (OAS). Departmentwide activities financed through the fund are centrally managed operational services and programs, such as: information technology, security, the Diversity Intern Program, Departmental news and information, and safety and health initiatives. Through the NBC, this fund finances the Department's administrative services systems, including: the Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS), Federal Financial System (FFS), and the Interior Department Electronic Acquisitions System (IDEAS). The NBC also provides accounting, acquisition, central reproduction, communications, supplies and health services (43 U.S.C. 1467).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Full-time permanent	51	59
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	53	61
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	13	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	20	24
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	11
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	3
25.2	Other services	190	193
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	4	6
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	2
25.5	Research and development contracts	59	126
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	3
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	7
31.0	Equipment	8	10
92.0	Undistributed	1	1
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	373	466
99.9	Total new obligations	373	466

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	934	992
		934	993

INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4529-0-4-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00	Interior Franchise Fund Activities	355	400
		355	450

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4529-0-4-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	355	400	450
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	129	138	133
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	370	395	430
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	493	533	563
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-355	-400	-450
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	138	133	113
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	363	395	430
69.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	7		
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	370	395	430
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-37	89	123
73.10 Total new obligations .....	355	400	450
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-222	-366	-434
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-7		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	89	123	139
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	210	316	344
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	12	50	90
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	222	366	434
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-363	-395	-430
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-7		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-141	-29	4

The Government Management Reform Act, P.L. 103-356, established the Franchise Fund Pilot Program. Pursuant to the Act, the Department of the Interior was designated as one of six executive branch agencies authorized to establish a franchise fund. Section 113 of the General Provisions of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1997, P.L. 104-208, established in the Treasury a franchise fund pilot. This fund is to be available for the cost of capitalizing and operating administrative services as the Secretary determines may be performed more advantageously as central services. The budget extends through the end of fiscal year 2003 the authority for the franchise fund pilot program.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4529-0-4-306	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
0101 Revenue .....	250	235	498	498
0102 Expense .....	-117	-223	-398	-398
0105 Net income or loss (-) .....	133	12	100	100
0199 Total comprehensive income .....	133	12	100	100

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4529-0-4-306	2000 actual	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	16	259	72	72
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Accounts Receivable: due from Federal Agencies .....	11	17	17	17
1999 Total assets .....	27	276	89	89
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	12	152	35	35
2105 Deferred Revenue: Due to Federal Agencies .....	15	124	54	54
2999 Total liabilities .....	27	276	89	89
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	27	276	89	89

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Wildland Fire Management".

Environmental Protection Agency: "Hazardous Substance Superfund".

Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians: "Federal Trust Programs".

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

There is hereby authorized for acquisition from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, 15 aircraft, 10 of which shall be for replacement and which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through available excess surplus property: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft: *Provided further*, That no programs funded with appropriated funds in the "Departmental Management", "Office of the Solicitor", and "Office of Inspector General" may be augmented through the Working Capital Fund or the Consolidated Working Fund. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

## INSULAR AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those insular areas which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary originates and implements Federal policy for the U.S. territories; guides and coordinates certain operating programs and construction projects; provides information services and technical assistance; coordinates certain Federal programs and services provided to the freely associated states, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the U.S. territories and the freely associated states.

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for assistance to territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, [\$78,950,000] \$70,426,000, of which: (1) [\$74,422,000] \$64,922,000 shall be available until expended for technical assistance, including maintenance assistance, disaster assistance, insular management controls, coral reef initiative activities, and brown tree snake control and research; grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for construction and support of governmental functions; grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands as authorized by law; grants to the Government of Guam, as authorized by law; and grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) [\$4,528,000] \$5,504,000 shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Office

of Insular Affairs: *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or used by such governments, may be audited by the General Accounting Office, at its discretion, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 104-134: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided herein for American Samoa government operations, the Secretary is directed to use up to \$20,000 to increase compensation of the American Samoa High Court Justices: *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided for technical assistance, not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be made available for transfer to the Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Financing Account of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for the purpose of covering the cost of forgiving the repayment obligation of the Government of the Virgin Islands on Community Disaster Loan 841, as required by section 504 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended (2 U.S.C. 661c): *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided for technical assistance, sufficient funding shall be made available for a grant to the Close Up Foundation: *Provided further*, That the funds for the program of operations and maintenance improvement are appropriated to institutionalize routine operations and maintenance improvement of capital infrastructure, [(with territorial participation and cost sharing to be determined by the Secretary based on the [grantees] grantee's commitment to timely maintenance of its capital assets)]: *Provided further*, That any appropriation for disaster assistance under this heading in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be used as non-Federal matching funds for the purpose of hazard mitigation grants provided pursuant to section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct:			
00.01 American Samoa Operations grants .....	23	23	23
Territorial Assistance:			
00.02 Office of insular affairs .....	4	5	6
00.03 Technical assistance .....	13	17	7
00.10 Brown tree snake control .....	3	2	2
00.11 Insular management controls .....	1	1	1
00.12 Maintenance assistance fund .....	3	2	2
00.13 Coral reef initiative .....	1	1	1
00.14 Virgin islands construction .....	1		
00.91 Direct subtotal, discretionary .....	47	51	42
01.01 Covenant grants, mandatory .....	30	28	28
01.92 Direct subtotal .....	77	79	70
02.01 Direct Loan Subsidy—Amer. Samoa .....	3		
03.00 Direct subtotal .....	80	79	70
10.00 Total new obligations .....	80	79	70
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	9	16	16
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	79	77	70
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	95	93	86
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-80	-79	-70
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	16	16	16

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	51	51	42
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary) .....	51	49	42
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	28	28	28
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5		

68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	-5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	79	77	70
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	150	134	142
73.10 Total new obligations .....	80	79	70
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-92	-71	-78
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-7		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	5		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	134	142	132
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	31	32	27
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	21	10	22
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	40	28	28
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	92	71	78
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-5		
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) .....	5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	79	77	70
90.00 Outlays .....	87	71	78

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Direct loan levels .....	19		
115901 Total direct loan levels .....	19		
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Direct loan levels .....	15.58		
132901 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	15.58		
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Direct loan levels .....	3		
133901 Total subsidy budget authority .....	3		
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Direct loan levels .....	3		
134901 Total subsidy outlays .....	3		

This appropriation provides support for basic government operations for those territories requiring such support, capital infrastructure improvements, special program and economic development assistance, and technical assistance.

Pursuant to section 118 of P.L. 104-134, the \$27.7 million mandatory covenant grant funding may be allocated to high priority needs in the U.S. territories and freely associated states.

The following are key performance measures for the Office of Insular Affairs and the Assistance to Territories account:

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Multi-year financial management improvement plans completed (cumulative) .....	2	4	5
Multi-year capital improvement plans completed (cumulative) .....	5	7	8

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3

## General and special funds—Continued

## ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES—Continued

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0 Subsidy—Amer. Samoa loan .....	3		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	70	72	63
99.0 Direct obligations .....	79	78	70
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations .....	80	79	70

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	30	34	36

## ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN SAMOA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4163-0-3-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct:			
00.01 Direct Program .....	19		
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury (6.139 percent on \$19 million) .....		1	1
10.00 Total new obligations .....	19	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	19		
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-19	-1	-1
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
67.10 Authority to borrow .....	16		
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	2	2
69.47 Portion applied to repay debt .....		-2	-2
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) .....	3		
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	19		
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		5	
73.10 Total new obligations .....	19	1	1
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-14	-6	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5		1
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	14	6	

## Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources—subsidy .....	-2		
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources—interest payments fr. Am. Samoa .....		-1	-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3	-2	-2

## Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00 Financing authority .....	16	-2	-2
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	11	4	-2

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4163-0-3-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	19		

1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	19		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	12	17	
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	13	6	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments—principal .....	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	12	17	16

In 2000, the American Samoa Government (ASG) was authorized to borrow \$18.6 million from the U.S. Treasury in order to reduce significant past due debts to vendors. Repayment of the loan is secured and accomplished with funds, as they become due and payable to ASG from the Escrow Account established under the terms and conditions of the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement. ASG must agree to significant financial reforms as a prerequisite to receiving the loan proceeds.

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0414-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Trust Terr. Operations Grant .....	4	1	
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....		1	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	1	
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-4	-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	15	14
73.10 Total new obligations .....	4	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-4		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	14	14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	2

Until October 1, 1994, the United States exercised jurisdiction over the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to the terms of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations. These responsibilities were carried out by the Department of the Interior.

The Department of the Interior is seeking no additional appropriations for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Compacts of Free Association have been implemented with the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and, as of October 1, 1994, the Republic of Palau. Assistance to the Republic of Palau is now contained in the "Compact of Free Association" account.

Remaining funds in the "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" account will be used to meet final transition responsibilities of the United States. Outlays from numerous on-going infrastructure construction projects in the Republic of Palau and the other two entities will continue as provided by the Compacts of Free Association and appropriation laws, and will be reported as Trust Territory expenditures until such time as the activities cease.

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

For economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, and for economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Republic of Palau as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, **[\$23,245,000] \$20,745,000**, to remain available until expended, as authorized by Public Law 99-239 and Public Law 99-658. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Discretionary programs:			
00.01 Federal services assistance .....	9	15	8
00.02 Enewetak support .....	1	1	1
00.91 Subtotal, discretionary .....	10	16	9
Mandatory:			
01.01 Program grant assistance, mandatory .....	12	14	12
01.92 Subtotal .....	22	30	21
Permanent Indefinite:			
02.01 Assistance to the Marshall Islands .....	37	43	43
02.02 Assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia .....	73	90	91
02.03 Assistance to the Republic of Palau .....	12	12	12
02.91 Subtotal, permanent indefinite .....	122	145	146
10.00 Total new obligations .....	144	175	167
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	14	19	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	143	168	167
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	164	187	179
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-144	-175	-167
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	19	12	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	9	9	9
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	134	159	158
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	143	168	167
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	109	88	60
73.10 Total new obligations .....	144	175	167
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-158	-203	-191
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-7		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	88	60	36
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	8	8
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	8	1
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	134	159	158
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	18	28	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	158	203	191
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	143	168	167
90.00 Outlays .....	158	203	191

The peoples of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia approved Compacts of Free Association negotiated by the United States and their governments. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-239) constituted the necessary authorizing legislation to make annual payments to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia. Payments began in 1987 and will continue for fifteen years, totalling an estimated \$2.3 billion, to aid in the development of these sovereign nations.

Section 231 of the Compact of Free Association contains a formula for two additional years of assistance if negotiations are underway to extend provisions that expire at the end of the fifteenth year. Negotiations are currently underway between the United States and both the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands which are expected to produce a new agreement that would be incorporated in the fiscal year 2004 President's Budget.

The Compact of Free Association with the Republic of Palau was implemented under the terms of Public Law 99-658 on October 1, 1994. This compact will provide annual benefits to the Republic totalling an estimated \$600 million over the fifteen-year period that began at the implementation date.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
25.2 Other services .....	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	140	171	163
99.9 Total new obligations .....	144	175	167

PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0418-0-1-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Advance payments to Guam of estimated U.S. income tax collections .....	55	55	55
00.02 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections .....	51	51	51
09.01 Virgin Island Loan .....	-1		
10.00 Total new obligations .....	105	106	106
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	105	106	106
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	106	106	106
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-105	-106	-106
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	106	106	106
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	105	106	106
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	105	106	106
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-105	-106	-106
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	105	106	106
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	106	106	106
90.00 Outlays .....	105	106	106

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0418-0-1-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	15	13	11
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	13	11	10

**General and special funds—Continued**

PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public Law 95-348 requires that certain revenues collected by the U.S. Treasury involving Guam and the Virgin Islands (income taxes withheld and excise taxes) be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection. The 2002 request is for the 2003 advanced payment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0418-0-1-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	106	106	106
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Reimbursable obligations .....	-1		
99.9 Total new obligations .....	105	106	106

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[\$45,000,000]** \$49,616,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	42	47	50
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	5	5	5
10.00 Total new obligations .....	47	52	55

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	47	53	56
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-47	-52	-55

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	42	47	50
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	6	6
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	47	53	56

<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	2
73.10 Total new obligations .....	47	52	55
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-47	-53	-56
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	2

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	45	50	53
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		2	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	47	53	56

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-5	-6	-6

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	42	47	50
90.00 Outlays .....	42	47	50

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	40	45	48

90.00 Outlays .....	40	45	48
---------------------	----	----	----

The Office of the Solicitor provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary, the Secretariat, and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department of the Interior. All attorneys employed in the Department for the purposes of providing legal services are under the supervision of the Solicitor, except the Justices of American Samoa and the attorneys in the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs, Office of Inspector General, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals. The Office is comprised of the headquarters staff, located in Washington, DC, and 18 regional and field offices.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	27	29	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	9	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	3	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	1
31.0 Equipment .....			1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	42	47	50
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations .....	47	52	55

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	339	343	346
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	44	41	38

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, **[\$34,302,000]** \$38,225,000, of which \$3,812,000 shall be for procurement by contract of independent auditing services to audit the consolidated Department of the Interior annual financial statement and the annual financial statement of the Department of the Interior bureaus and offices funded in this Act. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	29	36	39
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	3	3
10.00 Total new obligations .....	31	39	42

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	31	39	42
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-31	-39	-42

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	29	36	39
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	3	3
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	31	39	42

Change in obligated balances:				
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	3
73.10	Total new obligations	31	39	42
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-30	-38	-41
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	-1		
74.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (expired)	2		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	2	3	4
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	31	36	38
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances		3	3
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	30	38	41
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-3	-3
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	29	36	39
90.00	Outlays	29	35	38

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	28	34	37
90.00	Outlays	28	33	36

The mission of the Office of Inspector General is to detect and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse and to promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in Departmental programs and operations. The Office conducts and supervises all audits and investigations relating to Departmental programs and operations. In addition, the Office keeps the Secretary and the Congress fully and currently informed about fraud, mismanagement, problems, and deficiencies in Departmental administration of these programs, recommends corrective action, and reports on the progress made in correcting identified problems.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	18	20	21
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6	7	8
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2	Other services	1	5	6
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	29	36	39
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.5	Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9	Total new obligations	31	39	42

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	243	252	252
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	10	3	3

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION  
NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND

To conduct natural resource damage assessment and restoration activities by the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out

the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-380) (33 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.), and Public Law 101-337, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1911 et seq.), **[\$5,497,000] \$5,875,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
01.99	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
02.20	Natural resources damages from legal actions	95	56	40
02.40	Natural resources damages from legal actions, earnings on investments	6	5	5
02.99	Total receipts and collections	101	61	45
Appropriations:				
05.00	Natural resource damage assessment and restoration fund	-100	-61	-45
07.99	Balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Damage assessments	5	7	7
00.02	Prince William Sound restoration	2	4	3
00.03	Other restoration	13	15	20
00.04	Program management	1	1	2
10.00	Total new obligations	21	27	32
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	85	161	191
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	98	59	50
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to DOC/NOAA	-3	-2	-3
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	181	218	238
23.95	Total new obligations	-21	-27	-32
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	161	191	205

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	5	5	6
Mandatory:				
60.20	Appropriation (special fund)	100	61	45
61.00	Transferred to other accounts	-7	-7	-1
62.50	Appropriation (total mandatory)	93	54	44
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	98	59	50

**Change in obligated balances:**

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	9	7	6
73.10	Total new obligations	21	27	32
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-23	-28	-32
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-1		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	7	6	6

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	4	4
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	2
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	5	4
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances	16	17	20
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	23	28	32

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority	98	59	50
90.00	Outlays	23	28	32

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

92.01	Total investments, start of year: Federal securities: Par value	77	151	182
92.02	Total investments, end of year: Federal securities: Par value	151	182	200

**General and special funds—Continued**

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND—Continued

Under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund (Restoration Fund), natural resource damage assessments will be performed in order to provide the basis for claims against responsible parties for the restoration of injured natural resources. Funds are appropriated to conduct damage assessments, restoration, and program management. In addition, funds will be received for the restoration of damaged resources and other activities and for natural resource damage assessments from responsible parties through negotiated settlements or other legal actions by the Department of the Interior.

Restoration activities include: (1) the replacement and enhancement of affected resources; (2) acquisition of equivalent resources and services; and, (3) long-term environmental monitoring and research programs directed to the prevention, containment, and amelioration of hazardous substances and oil spill sites.

The Restoration Fund operates as a departmentwide program, incorporating the interdisciplinary expertise of its various bureaus and offices. Natural resource damage assessments and the restoration of damaged natural resources are authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (16 U.S.C. 1911 *et seq.*). Since 1992, amounts received by the United States from responsible parties for restoration or reimbursement in settlement of natural resource damages may be deposited in the Fund and shall accrue interest.

managed separately by the Federal and Alaska State governments, although activities are coordinated with the Trustee Council to maximize restoration benefits.

Funding from the settlements, as well as interest, is provided to the Federal and Alaska State governments to restore the resources and services damaged by the 1989 oil spill. Restoration activities were initiated in 1992 and habitat protection was begun in 1993.

Habitat protection and acquisition is one of the principal tools of restoration. The Trustee Council has underway two habitat protection and acquisition programs, a large parcel program that protects blocks of land in excess of 1,000 acres and a small parcel program that recognizes the unique habitat qualities and strategic restoration value that smaller tracts provide. Funding from the Exxon Valdez civil and criminal settlements, the Land and Water Conservation Fund, and private partnerships work together as an integrated approach to the restoration program. The Council has been working with large and small landowners, on a willing-seller basis, in the spill-impacted area to protect approximately 645,247 acres of habitat.

**EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM BUDGET**

Civil and Criminal Settlements (In thousands of dollars)			
	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	2,080	1,674	1,609
U.S. Forest Service .....	6,106	7,204	204
Department of the Interior .....	2,301	3,726	2,397
Subtotal, Federal Government .....	10,487	12,604	4,210
State of Alaska .....	10,227	17,639	13,726
Total Restoration Program .....	20,714	30,243	17,936

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....	2	4	5
Allocation Account:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	2
25.2 Other services .....	2	3	6
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	5	5
99.0 Allocation account .....	17	22	27
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	
99.9 Total new obligations .....	21	27	32

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

**EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM**

The budget incorporates the receipts and mandatory spending associated with the 1991 Exxon Valdez oil spill civil and criminal settlements. Receipts for restoration activities from 1992 through 2001 are currently estimated to total \$687 million. Additionally, \$213 million was recovered for past response and damage assessment activities. The Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council was formed to act on behalf of the public as trustees in the collection and joint use of all civil settlement recoveries. The criminal settlement funds are

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OFFICE OF SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS

For operation of trust programs for Indians by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, [\$99,224,000] \$152,590,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds for trust management improvements may be transferred, as needed, to the Bureau of Indian Affairs "Operation of Indian Programs" account and to the Departmental Management "Salaries and Expenses" account: *Provided further*, That funds made available to Tribes and Tribal organizations through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year [2002] 2003, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 *et seq.*), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the statute of limitations shall not commence to run on any claim, including any claim in litigation pending on the date of the enactment of this Act, concerning losses to or mismanagement of trust funds, until the affected tribe or individual Indian has been furnished with an accounting of such funds from which the beneficiary can determine whether there has been a loss: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not be required to provide a quarterly statement of performance for any Indian trust account that has not had activity for at least 18 months and has a balance of \$1.00 or less: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall issue an annual account statement and maintain a record of any such accounts and shall permit the balance in each such account to be withdrawn upon the express written request of the account holder: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$50,000 is available for the Secretary to make payments to correct administrative errors of either disbursements from or deposits to Individual Indian Money or Tribal accounts after September 30, 2002: *Provided further*, That erroneous payments that are recovered shall be credited to this account. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002; additional authorizing legislation required.)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Executive direction .....	2	2	2
00.02 Program operations, support, and improvements .....	103	137	162
10.00 Total new obligations .....	105	139	164
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	41	49	11
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	111	101	153
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	155	150	164
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-105	-139	-164
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	49	11	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	111	101	153
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	29	37	37
73.10 Total new obligations .....	105	139	164
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-94	-139	-149
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-3		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	37	37	52

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	78	71	108
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	67	41
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	94	139	149
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	111	101	153
90.00 Outlays .....	94	139	149

**Budget Authority and Outlays Excluding Full Funding for Federal Retiree Costs** (in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	110	99	151
90.00 Outlays .....	93	137	147

*Executive direction.*—This activity supports the Office of Special Trustee for American Indians, the Trustee’s advisory board, and other Tribal representative groups. Under the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994, the Special Trustee for American Indians is charged with general oversight for Indian trust reform efforts departmentwide. Additionally, in 1996, at the direction of the Congress, direct responsibilities and authorities for Indian Trust Fund Management were transferred to the Special Trustee from the Assistant Secretary of Indian Affairs.

*Program operations, support, and improvements.*—This activity supports the management and investment of approximately \$3 billion held in trust for Tribes and individual Indians. Resources support the implementation of trust management reform efforts and the accurate collection, investment, disbursement, and provision of timely financial information to Indian Tribes and individual Indian monies (IIM) account holders.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	16	22	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	18	24	30

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	7	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	28	45	35
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	6	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	64	88	90
Allocation Account:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	6	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	33	38	61
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		2	2
99.0 Allocation account .....	41	51	74
99.9 Total new obligations .....	105	139	164

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	362	412	470

**PAYMENTS FOR TRUST ACCOUNTING DEFICIENCIES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0121-2-1-808	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			7
23.95 Total new obligations .....			-7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation .....			7
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....			7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			7
90.00 Outlays .....			7

**INDIAN LAND CONSOLIDATION**

For consolidation of fractional interests in Indian lands and expenses associated with redetermining and redistributing escheated interests in allotted lands, and for necessary expenses to carry out the Indian Land Consolidation Act of 1983, as amended, by direct expenditure or cooperative agreement, **[\$10,980,000] \$7,980,000**, to remain available until expended and which may be transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs and Departmental Management. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

## General and special funds—Continued

## INDIAN LAND CONSOLIDATION—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2103-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations .....	5	12	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	4	8	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	9	11	8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	13	19	15
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-5	-12	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	8	7	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	9	11	8
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	2
73.10 Total new obligations .....	5	12	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-11	-15
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	4	8
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	11	15
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	9	11	8
90.00 Outlays .....	3	11	15

This appropriation funds a program to consolidate fractional interests in Indian lands. Funds will be used to purchase small fractional interests from willing individual Indian landowners. Consolidation of these interests is expected to reduce the Government's costs for managing Indian lands and promote economic opportunity on these lands. The Department will lease tracts of land with consent of fewer than 100 percent of the owners, which will assist in using previously issued tracts, including those containing oil and gas resources. This program is authorized under the Indian Land Consolidation Act Amendments of 2000 (P.L. 106-462) and other authorities.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2103-0-1-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2	4	5
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	8	10
99.9 Total new obligations .....	5	12	15

## TRIBAL SPECIAL FUND

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5265-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Proprietary receipts from the public .....	27	29	30
02.21 Return of principal from private sector investments	38	40	42
02.40 Earnings on investments .....	5	5	5
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	70	74	77
Appropriations:			
05.00 Tribal special fund .....	-71	-74	-77
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5265-0-2-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	166	74	77
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	95		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	71	74	77
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	166	74	77
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-166	-74	-77
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	71	74	77
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....		13	13
73.10 Total new obligations .....	166	74	77
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-153	-74	-77
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	71	74	77
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	82		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	153	74	77
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	71	74	77
90.00 Outlays .....	153	74	77
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
92.01 Total investments, start of year: Federal securities:			
Par value .....	24	13	13
92.02 Total investments, end of year: Federal securities:			
Par value .....	13	13	13

Commencing with 2000, most Tribal trust funds, including special funds, managed by the Office of Special Trustee were reclassified as non-budgetary. Ownership of these funds did not change, nor did the Federal Government's management responsibilities; changes were made for presentation purposes only. Some Tribal trust funds will remain budgetary, in either this Tribal Special Fund or the Tribal Trust Fund presented later in this section. Funds in the Tribal Special Fund are those not designated in law as a trust, and generally are funds held and invested to carry out obligations of the Secretary of the Interior.

The unobligated balances reflected above include only those assets invested in U.S. Treasury securities; most of the assets of these funds are in investments held outside Treasury.

This consolidated display presents the activities associated with the following accounts:

**Cochiti Wetfields Solution.**—In 1994, the Army Corps of Engineers transferred \$4 million pursuant to P.L. 102-358 to fund the Interior's responsibilities under the settlement agreement between Cochiti Tribe, the Corps, and Interior. The Secretary of the Interior is responsible for maintenance, repair, and replacement of a drainage system constructed by the Corps for the Cochiti Pueblo.

**Tribal Economic Recovery Fund.**—This fund is authorized by the Three Affiliated Tribes and Standing Rock Sioux Tribe Equitable Compensation Act of 1992 (P.L. 102-575) and holds funds which have been appropriated pursuant to the Act. Beginning in 1998, interest earned on the principal of this fund is available for both Tribes for economic development, education, and social services programs.

**Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act.**—This Cooperative Fund was established to provide a source of funds to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under sections 303, 304, and 305 of the Act (Title III, P.L. 97-293, 96 Stat. 1274-1285). Only interest accruing to the fund may be expended.

*Tribal Trust Funds.*—Tribal funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Treasury pursuant to: (1) general or specific acts of Congress and (2) Federal management of Tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. These funds are available to the respective Tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of Congress, and are subject to the provisions of Tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

TRIBAL TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8030-0-7-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.20 Interest on investments in GSEs .....	5	5	5
02.21 Return of principal from private sector investments .....	14	15	16
02.22 Miscellaneous sales of assets .....	3	3	3
02.40 Federal fund payments .....	8	8	9
02.42 Earnings on investments .....	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts and collections .....	31	32	34
Appropriations:			
05.00 Tribal trust fund .....	-31	-32	-34
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8030-0-7-452	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	34	32	34
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	3		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	31	32	34
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	34	32	34
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-34	-32	-34
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund) .....	31	32	34
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	34	32	34
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-34	-32	-34
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	31	32	34
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	34	32	34
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	31	32	34
90.00 Outlays .....	34	32	34

Commencing with 2000, most Tribal trust funds, including special funds, managed by the Office of Special Trustee were reclassified as non-budgetary. Ownership of these funds did not change, nor did the Federal Government's management responsibilities; changes were made for presentation purposes only. Some Tribal trust funds will remain budgetary, in either this Tribal Trust Fund or the Tribal Special Fund presented in this section. Most assets are in investments held outside Treasury.

This consolidated display presents the activities associated with the following accounts:

*Tribal Trust Funds.*—Tribal funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Treasury pursuant to: (1) general or specific acts of Congress and (2) Federal management of Tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. These funds are available

to the respective Tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of Congress, and are subject to the provisions of Tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

*Funds Contributed for the Advancement of the Indian Race.*—This program accounts for any contributions, donations, gifts, etc., which are to be used for the benefit of American Indians in accordance with the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

*Bequest of George C. Edgeter.*—This program consists of a bequest, the principal of which is invested in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes, and the interest is to be used for the relief of American Indians as specified by the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

*Northern Cheyenne Indian Reserved Water Rights Settlement Trust Fund.*—Funds transferred provide for the establishment of a \$21.5 million trust fund for the Northern Cheyenne Indian Tribe. These funds may be used by the Tribe to make \$11.5 million available to the State of Montana as a loan to assist in financing Tongue River Dam project costs; land and natural resources administration, planning, and development; land acquisition; and any other purpose determined by the Tribe.

In addition, this fund holds \$31.5 million for the enlargement and repair of the Tongue River Dam project.

*The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund.*—The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund of 1996 (P.L. 104-223, 110 Stat 3026) establishes a Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund. In 1997, \$27.5 million was deposited into the Fund. The interest earned from the invested principal is available for payment to the Tribe for Tribal educational, health care, recreational, and other projects.

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Indian Gaming Commission, pursuant to Public Law 100-497, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Program Activity .....			2
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 99.5) .....	2	2	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	2	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	4	6
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-2	-2	-4
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	2	2	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			2
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	4
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
73.10 Total new obligations .....	2	2	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	3

**General and special funds—Continued****SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	2	4
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			2
90.00 Outlays .....			2

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (P.L. 100-497) established the National Indian Gaming Commission as an independent agency within the Department of the Interior. The Commission monitors and regulates gaming activities conducted on Indian lands. Operating costs of the Commission are financed to the greatest extent possible through annual assessments of gaming operations regulated by the Commission. The 2003 request will provide the additional operating expenses needed by the Commission, as authorized by the Act, to conduct effective oversight of the recent growth in Indian gaming. Legislation will be proposed to change the current statutory limitation on annual assessments.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			10

**NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION, GAMING ACTIVITY FEES****Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5141-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.00 National Indian Gaming Commission, gaming activity fees .....	8	8	8
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
05.00 National Indian Gaming Commission, gaming activity fees .....	-8	-8	-8
07.99 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5141-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Program Activity .....	8	9	9
10.00 Total new obligations .....	8	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	3	3	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8	8	8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	11	11	10
23.95 Total new obligations .....	-8	-9	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year .....	3	2	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Mandatory:			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund) .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balances:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	1	

73.10 Total new obligations .....	8	9	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-10	-9
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7	6	7
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	4	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	10	9

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	8	8	8
90.00 Outlays .....	10	10	9

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, as amended by the 1998 Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act (P.L. 105-83), authorizes the Commission to collect and expend up to \$8 million each year in gaming activity fees. Commission operations are funded, to the extent possible, from those fees.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5141-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations .....	8	9	9

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5141-0-2-806	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	74	73	75

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2001 actual	2002 est.	2003 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
14-149300 Interest received from outer continental shelf escrow account .....	1		
14-181100 Rent and bonuses from land leases for resource exploration and extraction .....	23	23	34
14-202000 Royalties on outer continental shelf lands .....	6,148	2,759	1,785
14-202100 Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, rents and royalties, (Federal share) .....			
14-203900 Royalties on natural resources, not otherwise classified .....	220	113	115
14-222900 Sale of timber, wildlife and other natural land products, not otherwise classified .....	106		
14-241910 Fees and other charges for program services .....	1	1	1
14-248400 Receipts from grazing fees, Federal share .....	4	5	5
14-272930 Indian loan guarantee, Downward reestimates of subsidies .....	19	3	
14-274230 Bureau of reclamation loans, downward reestimates of subsidies .....		8	
14-274730 Indian direct loan, Downward reestimates of subsidies .....	1	1	
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	6,523	2,913	1,940

The budget assumes that the first oil and gas lease sale in the coastal plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (ANWR) would be held in 2004, resulting in the leasing of 400,000 to 600,000 acres and producing \$2.4 billion in receipts from bonuses which would be shared 50/50 between the Federal government and the State of Alaska. The Federal share of the first lease sale bonus bids would be used by the Department of Energy to fund increased solar and renewable energy technology research and development over seven years.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of wildland fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oil spills; for response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oil spills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99-198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for wildland fire operations shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for wildland fire operations, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That for wildland fire operations, no funds shall be made available under this authority until the Secretary determines that funds appropriated for "wildland fire operations" shall be exhausted within 30 days: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Annual appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued for services or rentals for periods not in excess of 12 months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

SEC. 107. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of offshore preleasing, leasing and related activities placed under restriction in the President's moratorium statement of June 12, 1998, in the areas of northern, central, and southern California; the North Atlantic; Washington and Oregon; and the eastern Gulf of Mexico south of 26 degrees north latitude and east of 86 degrees west longitude.

SEC. 108. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of offshore oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing, and related activities, on lands within the North Aleutian Basin planning area.

SEC. 109. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior to conduct offshore oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing and related activities in the eastern Gulf of Mexico planning area for any lands located outside Sale 181, as identified in the final Outer Continental Shelf 5-Year Oil and Gas Leasing Program, 1997-2002.

SEC. 110. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior to conduct oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing and related activities in the Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic planning areas.

SEC. 111. Advance payments made under this title to Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and tribal consortia pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) or the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.) may be invested by the Indian tribe, tribal organization, or consortium before such funds are expended for the purposes of the grant, compact, or annual funding agreement so long as such funds are—

(1) invested by the Indian tribe, tribal organization, or consortium only in obligations of the United States, or in obligations or securities that are guaranteed or insured by the United States, or mutual (or other) funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and which only invest in obligations of the United States or securities that are guaranteed or insured by the United States; or

(2) deposited only into accounts that are insured by an agency or instrumentality of the United States, or are fully collateralized to ensure protection of the funds, even in the event of a bank failure.

SEC. 112. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the National Park Service shall not develop or implement a reduced entrance fee program to accommodate non-local travel through a unit. The Secretary may provide for and regulate local non-recreational passage through units of the National Park System, allowing each unit to develop guidelines and permits for such activity appropriate to that unit.

SEC. 113. Appropriations made in this Act under the headings Bureau of Indian Affairs and Office of Special Trustee for American Indians and any available unobligated balances from prior appropriations Acts made under the same headings, shall be available for expenditure or transfer for Indian trust management activities pursuant to the Trust Management Improvement Project High Level Implementation Plan.

SEC. 114. A grazing permit or lease that expires (or is transferred) during fiscal year 2002 shall be renewed under section 402 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1752) or if applicable, section 510 of the California Desert Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 410aaa-50). The terms and conditions contained in the expiring permit or lease shall continue in effect under the new permit or lease until such time as the Secretary of the Interior completes processing of such permit or lease in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, at which time such permit or lease may be canceled, suspended or modified, in whole or in part, to meet the requirements of such applicable laws and regulations. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to alter the Secretary's statutory authority: *Provided*, That any Federal lands included within the boundary of Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area, as designated by the Secretary of the Interior on April 5, 1990, (Lake Roosevelt Cooperative Management Agreement) that were utilized as of March 31, 1997, for grazing purposes pursuant to a permit issued by the National Park Service, the person or persons so utilizing such lands as of March 31, 1997, shall be entitled to renew said permit under such terms and conditions as the Sec-

retary may prescribe, for the lifetime of the permittee or 20 years, whichever is less.

SEC. [115] 114. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of reducing the backlog of Indian probate cases in the Department of the Interior, the hearing requirements of chapter 10 of title 25, United States Code, are deemed satisfied by a proceeding conducted by an Indian probate judge, appointed by the Secretary without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing the appointments in the competitive service, for such period of time as the Secretary determines necessary: *Provided*, That the basic pay of an Indian probate judge so appointed may be fixed by the Secretary without regard to the provisions of chapter 51, and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, governing the classification and pay of General Schedule employees, except that no such Indian probate judge may be paid at a level which exceeds the maximum rate payable for the highest grade of the General Schedule, including locality pay.

SEC. [116] 115. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to redistribute any Tribal Priority Allocation funds, including tribal base funds, to alleviate tribal funding inequities by transferring funds to address identified, unmet needs, dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate distribution methodologies. No tribe shall receive a reduction in Tribal Priority Allocation funds of more than 10 percent in fiscal year [2002] 2003. Under circumstances of dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate distribution methodologies, the 10 percent limitation does not apply.

[SEC. 117. None of the funds in this Act may be used to establish a new National Wildlife Refuge in the Kankakee River basin that is inconsistent with the United States Army Corps of Engineers' efforts to control flooding and siltation in that area. Written certification of consistency shall be submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations prior to refuge establishment.]

SEC. [118] 116. Funds appropriated for the Bureau of Indian Affairs for postsecondary schools for fiscal year [2002] 2003 shall be allocated among the schools proportionate to the unmet need of the schools as determined by the Postsecondary Funding Formula adopted by the Office of Indian Education Programs.

SEC. [119] 117. (a) The Secretary of the Interior shall take such action as may be necessary to ensure that the lands comprising the Huron Cemetery in Kansas City, Kansas (as described in section 123 of Public Law 106–291) are used only in accordance with this section.

(b) The lands of the Huron Cemetery shall be used only: (1) for religious and cultural uses that are compatible with the use of the lands as a cemetery; and (2) as a burial ground.

[SEC. 120. No funds appropriated for the Department of the Interior by this Act or any other Act shall be used to study or implement any plan to drain Lake Powell or to reduce the water level of the lake below the range of water levels required for the operation of the Glen Canyon Dam.]

SEC. [121] 118. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in conveying the Twin Cities Research Center under the authority provided by Public Law 104–134, as amended by Public Law 104–208, the Secretary may accept and retain land and other forms of reimbursement: *Provided*, That the Secretary may retain and use any such reimbursement until expended and without further appropriation: (1) for the benefit of the National Wildlife Refuge System within the State of Minnesota; and (2) for all activities authorized by Public Law 100–696; 16 U.S.C. 460zz.

SEC. [122] 119. Section 412(b) of the National Parks Omnibus Management Act of 1998, as amended (16 U.S.C. 5961) is amended by striking [“2001” and inserting “2002”] “2002” and inserting “2003”.

SEC. [123] 120. Notwithstanding other provisions of law, the National Park Service may authorize, through cooperative agreement, the Golden Gate National Parks Association to provide fee-based education, interpretive and visitor service functions within the Crissy Field and Fort Point areas of the Presidio.

SEC. [124] 121. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302(b), sums received by the Bureau of Land Management for the sale of seeds or seedlings including those collected in fiscal year [2001] 2002, may be credited to the appropriation from which funds were expended to acquire or grow the seeds or seedlings and are available without fiscal year limitation.

[SEC. 125. TRIBAL SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM. (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) CONSTRUCTION.—The term “construction”, with respect to a tribally controlled school, includes the construction or renovation of that school.

(2) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term “Indian tribe” has the meaning given that term in section 4(e) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b(e)).

(3) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

(4) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED SCHOOL.—The term “tribally controlled school” has the meaning given that term in section 5212 of the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2511).

(5) DEPARTMENT.—The term “Department” means the Department of the Interior.

(6) DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.—The term “demonstration program” means the Tribal School Construction Demonstration Program.

(b) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall carry out a demonstration program to provide grants to Indian tribes for the construction of tribally controlled schools.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, in carrying out the demonstration program under subsection (b), the Secretary shall award a grant to each Indian tribe that submits an application that is approved by the Secretary under paragraph (2). The Secretary shall ensure that an eligible Indian tribe currently on the Department's priority list for construction of replacement educational facilities receives the highest priority for a grant under this section.

(2) GRANT APPLICATIONS.—An application for a grant under the section shall—

(A) include a proposal for the construction of a tribally controlled school of the Indian tribe that submits the application; and

(B) be in such form as the Secretary determines appropriate.

(3) GRANT AGREEMENT.—As a condition to receiving a grant under this section, the Indian tribe shall enter into an agreement with the Secretary that specifies—

(A) the costs of construction under the grant;

(B) that the Indian tribe shall be required to contribute towards the cost of the construction a tribal share equal to 50 percent of the costs; and

(C) any other term or condition that the Secretary determines to be appropriate.

(4) ELIGIBILITY.—Grants awarded under the demonstration program shall only be for construction of replacement tribally controlled schools.

(c) EFFECT OF GRANT.—A grant received under this section shall be in addition to any other funds received by an Indian tribe under any other provision of law. The receipt of a grant under this section shall not affect the eligibility of an Indian tribe receiving funding, or the amount of funding received by the Indian tribe, under the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.) or the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.).

SEC. [126] 122. WHITE RIVER OIL SHALE MINE, UTAH. [(a)] SALE.—[The] *Subject to the terms and conditions of section 126 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Act, 2002, the Administrator of General Services [(referred to in this section as the “Administrator”)] shall sell all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the improvements and equipment [described in subsection (b) that are situated on the land described in subsection (c) (referred to in this section as the “Mine”)] of the White River Oil Shale Mine.*

[(b) DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT.—The improvements and equipment referred to in subsection (a) are the following improvements and equipment associated with the Mine:

(1) Mine Service Building.

(2) Sewage Treatment Building.

(3) Electrical Switchgear Building.

(4) Water Treatment Building/Plant.

(5) Ventilation/Fan Building.

(6) Water Storage Tanks.

(7) Mine Hoist Cage and Headframe.

(8) Miscellaneous Mine-related equipment.

(c) DESCRIPTION OF LAND.—The land referred to in subsection (a) is the land located in Uintah County, Utah, known as the “White River Oil Shale Mine” and described as follows:

(1) T. 10 S., R. 24 E., Salt Lake Meridian, sections 12 through 14, 19 through 30, 33, and 34.

(2) T. 10 S., R. 25 E., Salt Lake Meridian, sections 18 and 19.

(d) USE OF PROCEEDS.—The proceeds of the sale under subsection (a)—

(1) shall be deposited in a special account in the Treasury of the United States; and

(2) shall be available until expended, without further Act of appropriation—

(A) first, to reimburse the Administrator for the direct costs of the sale; and

(B) second, to reimburse the Bureau of Land Management Utah State Office for the costs of closing and rehabilitating the Mine.

(e) MINE CLOSURE AND REHABILITATION.—The closing and rehabilitation of the Mine (including closing of the mine shafts, site grading, and surface revegetation) shall be conducted in accordance with—

(1) the regulatory requirements of the State of Utah, the Mine Safety and Health Administration, and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration; and

(2) other applicable law.】

SEC. 【127】 123. The Secretary of the Interior may use or contract for the use of helicopters or motor vehicles on the Sheldon and Hart National Wildlife Refuges for the purpose of capturing and transporting horses and burros. The provisions of subsection (a) of the Act of September 8, 1959 (73 Stat. 470; 18 U.S.C. 47(a)) shall not be applicable to such use. Such use shall be in accordance with humane procedures prescribed by the Secretary.

【SEC. 128. The Lytton Rancheria of California shall not conduct Class III gaming as defined in Public Law 100-497 on land taken into trust for the tribe pursuant to Public Law 106-568 except in compliance with all required compact provisions of section 2710(d) of Public Law 100-497 or any relevant Class III gaming procedures.】

【SEC. 129. Moore's Landing at the Cape Romain National Wildlife Refuge in South Carolina is hereby named for George Garris and shall hereafter be referred to in any law, document, or records of the United States as "Garris Landing".】

【SEC. 130. From within funds available to the National Park Service, such sums as may be necessary shall be used for expenses necessary to complete and issue, no later than January 1, 2004, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to identify and analyze the possible effects of the 1996 increases in the number of vessel entries issued for Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve: *Provided*, That such EIS, upon its completion, shall be used by the Secretary to set the maximum level of vessel entries: *Provided further*, That until the Secretary sets the level of vessel entries based on the new EIS, the number of vessel entries into the Park shall be the same as that in effect during the 2000 calendar year and the National Park Service approval of modified Alternative 5 and promulgation of the final rule issued on May 30, 1996, relating to vessel entries, including the number of such entries, for Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve are hereby approved and shall be in effect notwithstanding any other provision of law until the Secretary sets the maximum level of vessel entries consistent with this section: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section shall preclude the Secretary from suspending or revoking any vessel entry if the Secretary determines that it is necessary to protect Park resources.】

【SEC. 131. No funds contained in this Act shall be used to approve the transfer of lands on South Fox Island, Michigan until Congress has authorized such transfer.】

【SEC. 132. Funds provided in this Act for Federal land acquisition by the National Park Service for Brandywine Battlefield, Mississippi National River and Recreation Area, Shenandoah Valley Battlefields National Historic District, and Ice Age National Scenic Trail may be used for a grant to a State, a local government, or any other governmental land management entity for the acquisition of lands without regard to any restriction on the use of Federal land acquisition funds provided through the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended.】

【SEC. 133. Section 902(b)(5) of Public Law 106-568 is hereby amended by inserting a comma after "N½".】

【SEC. 134. CLARIFICATION OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR'S AUTHORITY UNDER SECTIONS 2701-2721 OF TITLE 25, UNITED STATES CODE. The authority to determine whether a specific area of land is a "reservation" for purposes of sections 2701-2721 of title 25, United States Code, was delegated to the Secretary of the Interior on October 17, 1988: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to permit gaming under the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act on the lands described in section 123 of Public Law 106-291

or any lands contiguous to such lands that have not been taken into trust by the Secretary of the Interior.】

【SEC. 135. BLACK ROCK DESERT-HIGH ROCK CANYON EMIGRANT TRAILS NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA. (a) AREAS INCLUDED.—The Black Rock Desert-High Rock Canyon Emigrant Trails National Conservation Area Act of 2000 is amended in sections 4(b) (16 U.S.C. 460ppp-2(b)) and 8(a) (16 U.S.C. 460ppp-6(a)) by striking "July 19, 2000" each place it appears and inserting "October 3, 2001".

(b) ROAD MAINTENANCE.—Section 5 of the Black Rock Desert-High Rock Canyon Emigrant Trails National Conservation Area Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 460ppp-3) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(h) ROAD MAINTENANCE.—Within the conservation area the Secretary may permit the use of gravel pits for the maintenance of roads within the conservation area under the Materials Act of 1947 (30 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) to the extent consistent with this Act and subject to such regulations, policies, and practices as the Secretary considers necessary."

(c) HUNTING, TRAPPING, AND FISHING.—Section 8 of the Black Rock Desert-High Rock Canyon Emigrant Trails National Conservation Area Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 460ppp-6) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(e) HUNTING, TRAPPING, AND FISHING.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Nothing in this Act diminishes the jurisdiction of the State of Nevada with respect to fish and wildlife management, including regulation of hunting and fishing on public land in the areas designated as wilderness under subsection (a).

"(2) APPLICABLE LAW.—Any action in the areas designated as wilderness under subsection (a) shall be consistent with the Wilderness Act (16 U.S.C. 1131 et seq.)."

(d) WILDLAND FIRE PROTECTION.—Section 8 of the Black Rock Desert-High Rock Canyon Emigrant Trails National Conservation Area Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 460ppp-6) (as amended by subsection (c)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(f) WILDLAND FIRE PROTECTION.—Nothing in this Act or the Wilderness Act (16 U.S.C. 1131 et seq.) precludes a Federal, State, or local agency from conducting wildland fire management operations (including prescribed burns) within the areas designated as wilderness under subsection (a), subject to any conditions that the Secretary considers appropriate."

(e) WILDERNESS STUDY RELEASE.—Section 8 of the Black Rock Desert-High Rock Canyon Emigrant Trails National Conservation Area Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 460ppp-6) (as amended by subsection (d)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(g) WILDERNESS STUDY RELEASE.—Congress—

"(1) finds that the parcels of land in the wilderness study areas referred to in subsection (a) that are not designated as wilderness by subsection (a) have been adequately studied for wilderness designation under section 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1782); and

"(2) declares that those parcels are no longer subject to the requirement of subsection (c) of that section pertaining to the management of wilderness study areas in a manner that does not impair the suitability of such areas for preservation as wilderness."】 (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 201. In order to increase opportunities for Indian tribes to develop, manage, and protect their water resources, *in fiscal year 2003* the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation, is authorized to enter into grants and cooperative agreements with any Indian tribe, institution of higher education, national Indian organization, or tribal organization pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 6301-6308. Nothing in this Act is intended to modify or limit the provisions of the Indian Self Determination Act (25 U.S.C. 45 et seq.).

【SEC. 202. SAN GABRIEL BASIN, CALIFORNIA. (a) ADMINISTRATION OF RESTORATION FUND.—Section 110(a)(2) of the Miscellaneous Appropriations Act, 2001 (as enacted into law by section 1(a)(4) of Public Law 106-554) is amended by striking "the Secretary of the Army" and inserting "the Secretary of the Interior".

(b) PURPOSES OF RESTORATION FUND.—Section 110(a)(3)(A) of such Act is amended by striking clauses (i) and (ii) and inserting the following:

“(i) to provide grants to the San Gabriel Basin Water Quality Authority and the Central Basin Municipal Water District to reimburse such agencies for the Federal share of the costs associated with designing and constructing water quality projects to be administered by such agencies; and

“(ii) to provide grants to reimburse the San Gabriel Basin Water Quality Authority and the Central Basin Municipal Water District for the Federal share of the costs required to operate any project constructed under this section for a period not to exceed 10 years, following the initial date of operation of the project.”

(c) COST-SHARING LIMITATION.—Section 110(a)(3)(B) of such Act (114 Stat. 2763A–223) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(iii) CREDITS TOWARD NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—For purposes of clause (ii), the Secretary shall credit the San Gabriel Basin Water Quality Authority with the value of all prior expenditures by non-Federal interests made after February 11, 1993, that are compatible with the purposes of this section, including—

“(I) all expenditures made by non-Federal interests to design and construct water quality projects, including expenditures associated with environmental analyses and public involvement activities that were required to implement the water quality projects in compliance with applicable Federal and State laws; and

“(II) all expenditures made by non-Federal interests to acquire lands, easements, rights-of-way, relocations, disposal areas, and water rights that were required to implement a water quality project.”

【SEC. 203. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to use not to exceed \$1,000,000 of the funds appropriated under title II to refund amounts received by the United States as payments for charges assessed by the Secretary prior to January 1, 1994 for failure to file certain certification or reporting forms prior to the receipt of irrigation water, pursuant to sections 206 and 224(c) of the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 (43 U.S.C. 390ff, 390ww(c)), including the amount of associated interest assessed by the Secretary and paid to the United States pursuant to section 224(i) of the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 (43 U.S.C. 390ww(i)).】

【SEC. 204. LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 403(f) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act (43 U.S.C. 1543(f)), no amount from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund shall be paid to the general fund of the Treasury until each provision of the Stipulation Regarding a Stay and for Ultimate Judgment Upon the Satisfaction of Conditions, filed in United States district court on May 3, 2000, in *Central Arizona Water Conservation District v. United States* (No. CIV 95–625–TUC–WDB (EHC), No. CIV 95–1720–OHX–EHC (Consolidated Action)) is met.

(b) PAYMENT TO GENERAL FUND.—If any of the provisions of the stipulation referred to in subsection (a) are not met by the date that is 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, payments to the general fund of the Treasury shall resume in accordance with section 403(f) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act (43 U.S.C. 1543(f)).

(c) AUTHORIZATION.—Amounts in the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund that but for this section would be returned to the general fund of the Treasury shall not be expended until further Act of Congress.】

SEC. 【205】 202. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to determine the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform to the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters.

(b) The costs of the Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and the costs of the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program shall be classified by the Secretary of the Interior as reimbursable or nonreimbursable and collected until fully repaid pursuant to the “Cleanup Program—Alternative Repayment Plan” and the “SJVDP—Alternative Repayment Plan” described in the report entitled “Repayment Report, Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program, February 1995”, prepared by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Any future obligations of funds by the United States relating to, or providing for, drainage service or drainage studies for the San Luis Unit shall be fully reimbursable by San Luis Unit beneficiaries of such service or studies pursuant to Federal reclamation law.

【SEC. 206. The Secretary of the Interior, in accepting payments for the reimbursable expenses incurred for the replacement, repair, and extraordinary maintenance with regard to the Valve Rehabilitation Project at the Arrowrock Dam on the Arrowrock Division of the Boise Project in Idaho, shall recover no more than \$6,900,000 of such expenses according to the application of the current formula for charging users for reimbursable operation and maintenance expenses at Bureau of Reclamation facilities on the Boise Project, and shall recover this portion of such expenses over a period of 15 years.】

【SEC. 207. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act may be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel to purchase or lease water in the Middle Rio Grande or the Carlsbad Projects in New Mexico unless said purchase or lease is in compliance with the purchase requirements of section 202 of Public Law 106–60.】

【SEC. 208. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Bureau of Reclamation (either directly or by making the funds available to an entity under a contract) for the issuance of permits for, or any other activity related to the management of, commercial rafting activities within the Auburn State Recreation Area, California, until the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 12151 et seq.) are met with respect to such commercial rafting activities.】

【SEC. 209. (a) Section 101(a)(6)(C) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1999, Public Law 106–53, is amended to read as follows:

“(C) MAKEUP OF WATER SHORTAGES CAUSED BY FLOOD CONTROL OPERATION.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior shall enter into, or modify, such agreements with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency regarding the operation of Folsom Dam and Reservoir as may be necessary in order that, notwithstanding any prior agreement or provision of law, 100 percent of the water needed to make up for any water shortage caused by variable flood control operation during any year at Folsom Dam, and resulting in a significant impact on recreation at Folsom Reservoir shall be replaced, to the extent the water is available for purchase, by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(ii) COST SHARING.—Seventy-five percent of the costs of the replacement water provided under clause (i) shall be paid for on a non-reimbursable basis by the Secretary of the Interior at Federal expense. The remaining 25 percent of such costs shall be provided by the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency.

“(iii) LIMITATION.—To the extent that any funds in excess of the non-Federal share are provided by the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, the Secretary shall reimburse such non-Federal interests for such excess funds. Costs for replacement water may not exceed 125 percent of the current average market price for raw water, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior.”

(b) CONFORMING CHANGE.—Section 101(a)(1)(D)(ii) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1996, Public Law 104–303, is amended by striking “during” and all that follows through “thereafter”.】 (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

### TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 304. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

SEC. 305. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless advance notice of such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations [and are approved by such committees].

SEC. 306. None of the funds in this Act may be used to plan, prepare, or offer for sale timber from trees classified as giant sequoia (*Sequoiadendron giganteum*) which are located on National Forest System or Bureau of Land Management lands in a manner different than such sales were conducted in fiscal year [2001] 2002.

SEC. 307. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated or expended by the National Park Service to enter into or implement a concession contract which permits or requires the removal of the underground lunchroom at the Carlsbad Caverns National Park.

[SEC. 308. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used: (1) to demolish the bridge between Jersey City, New Jersey, and Ellis Island; or (2) to prevent pedestrian use of such bridge, when such pedestrian use is consistent with generally accepted safety standards.]

SEC. [309] 308. (a) LIMITATION OF FUNDS.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to accept or process applications for a patent for any mining or mill site claim located under the general mining laws.

(b) EXCEPTIONS.—The provisions of subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior determines that, for the claim concerned: (1) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before September 30, 1994; and (2) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims and sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, and 37) for placer claims, and section 2337 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 42) for mill site claims, as the case may be, were fully complied with by the applicant by that date.

(c) REPORT.—On September 30, [2002] 2003, the Secretary of the Interior shall file with the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate a report on actions taken by the Department under the plan submitted pursuant to section 314(c) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104–208).

(d) MINERAL EXAMINATIONS.—In order to process patent applications in a timely and responsible manner, upon the request of a patent applicant, the Secretary of the Interior shall allow the applicant to fund a qualified third-party contractor to be selected by the Bureau of Land Management to conduct a mineral examination of the mining claims or mill sites contained in a patent application as set forth in subsection (b). The Bureau of Land Management shall have the sole responsibility to choose and pay the third-party contractor in accordance with the standard procedures employed by the Bureau of Land Management in the retention of third-party contractors.

SEC. [310] 309. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, amounts appropriated to or earmarked in committee reports for the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Indian Health Service by Public Laws 103–138, 103–332, 104–134, 104–208, 105–83, 105–277, 106–113, [and] 106–291, and 107–63 for payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with self-determination or self-governance contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the Indian Health Service as funded by such Acts, are the total amounts available for fiscal years 1994 through [2001] 2002 for such purposes, except that, for the Bureau of Indian Affairs, tribes and tribal organizations may use their tribal priority allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants, self-governance compacts or annual funding agreements.

SEC. 310. *In awarding a Federal Contract with funds made available by this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior (the “Secretaries”) may, in evaluating bids and proposals, give consideration to local contractors who are from, and who provide employment and training for, dislocated and displaced workers in an economically disadvantaged rural community, including those historically timber-dependent areas that have been affected by reduced timber harvesting on Federal lands and other forest-dependent rural communities isolated from significant alternative employment opportunities: Provided, That the contract is for forest hazardous fuels reduction, watershed or water quality monitoring or restoration, wildlife or fish population monitoring, or habitat restoration or management: Provided further, That the terms ‘rural community’ and ‘economically disadvantaged’ shall have the same meanings as in section 2374 of P.L. 101–624: Provided further, That the secretaries shall develop*

*guidance to implement this section: Provided further, That nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the Secretaries of any duty under applicable procurement laws, except as provided in this section.*

[SEC. 311. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 2002 2003 the Secretaries of Agriculture and the Interior are authorized to limit competition for watershed restoration project contracts as part of the “Jobs in the Woods” Program established in Region 10 of the Forest Service to individuals and entities in historically timber-dependent areas in the States of Washington, Oregon, northern California and Alaska that have been affected by reduced timber harvesting on Federal lands. The Secretaries shall consider the benefits to the local economy in evaluating bids and designing procurements which create economic opportunities for local contractors.]

[SEC. 312. (a) RECREATIONAL FEE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.—Subsection (f) of section 315 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1996 (as contained in section 101(c) of Public Law 104–134; 110 Stat. 1321–200; 16 U.S.C. 4601–6a note), is amended—

(1) by striking “commence on October 1, 1995, and end on September 30, 2002” and inserting “end on September 30, 2004”; and

(2) by striking “September 30, 2005” and inserting “September 30, 2007”.

(b) EXPANSION OF PROGRAM.—Subsection (b) of such section is amended by striking “no fewer than 10, but as many as 100,”.

(c) REVENUE SHARING.—Subsection (d)(1) of such section is amended by inserting “the Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act of 2000 (Public Law 106–393; 16 U.S.C. 500 note),” before “and any other provision”.

(d) DISCOUNTED FEES.—Subsection (b)(2) of such section is amended by inserting after “testing” the following: “, including the provision of discounted or free admission or use as the Secretary considers appropriate”.

(e) CAPITAL PROJECTS.—Subsection (c)(2) of such section is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

“(D) None of the funds collected under this section may be used to plan, design, or construct a visitor center or any other permanent structure without prior approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate if the estimated total cost of the structure exceeds \$500,000.”.]

[SEC. 313. None of the funds made available in this or any other Act for any fiscal year may be used to designate, or to post any sign designating, any portion of Canaveral National Seashore in Brevard County, Florida, as a clothing-optional area or as an area in which public nudity is permitted, if such designation would be contrary to county ordinance.]

SEC. [314] 311. Of the funds provided to the National Endowment for the Arts—

(1) The Chairperson shall only award a grant to an individual if such grant is awarded to such individual for a literature fellowship, National Heritage Fellowship, or American Jazz Masters Fellowship.

(2) The Chairperson shall establish procedures to ensure that no funding provided through a grant, except a grant made to a State or local arts agency, or regional group, may be used to make a grant to any other organization or individual to conduct activity independent of the direct grant recipient. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit payments made in exchange for goods and services.

(3) No grant shall be used for seasonal support to a group, unless the application is specific to the contents of the season, including identified programs and/or projects.

SEC. [315] 312. The National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities are authorized to solicit, accept, receive, and invest in the name of the United States, gifts, bequests, or devises of money and other property or services and to use such in furtherance of the functions of the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities. Any proceeds from such gifts, bequests, or devises, after acceptance by the National Endowment for the Arts or the National Endowment for the Humanities, shall be paid by the donor or the representative of the donor to the Chairman. The Chairman shall enter the proceeds in a special interest-bearing account to the credit of the appropriate endowment for the purposes specified in each case.

SEC. [316] 313. (a) In providing services or awarding financial assistance under the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 from funds appropriated under this Act, the

Chairperson of the National Endowment for the Arts shall ensure that priority is given to providing services or awarding financial assistance for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that serve underserved populations.

(b) In this section:

(1) The term “underserved population” means a population of individuals, including urban minorities, who have historically been outside the purview of arts and humanities programs due to factors such as a high incidence of income below the poverty line or to geographic isolation.

(2) The term “poverty line” means the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget, and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2))) applicable to a family of the size involved.

(c) In providing services and awarding financial assistance under the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 with funds appropriated by this Act, the Chairperson of the National Endowment for the Arts shall ensure that priority is given to providing services or awarding financial assistance for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that will encourage public knowledge, education, understanding, and appreciation of the arts.

(d) With funds appropriated by this Act to carry out section 5 of the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965—

(1) the Chairperson shall establish a grant category for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that are of national impact or availability or are able to tour several States;

(2) the Chairperson shall not make grants exceeding 15 percent, in the aggregate, of such funds to any single State, excluding grants made under the authority of paragraph (1);

(3) the Chairperson shall report to the Congress annually and by State, on grants awarded by the Chairperson in each grant category under section 5 of such Act; and

(4) the Chairperson shall encourage the use of grants to improve and support community-based music performance and education.

*SEC. 314. Section 6(f) of the National Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 955(f)) is amended by adding the following after the last sentence: “The Chairperson may approve grants up to \$10,000, and may amend previously approved grants in any amount, without regard to this subsection and subsection 10(c) if such actions are taken pursuant to the terms of an expressed and direct delegation of authority from the Council to the Chairperson.”*

**SEC. [317] 315.** No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended or obligated to complete and issue the 5-year program under the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act.

**[SEC. 318.** None of the funds in this Act may be used to support Government-wide administrative functions unless such functions are justified in the budget process and funding is approved by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.]

**[SEC. 319.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds in this Act may be used for GSA Telecommunication Centers.]

**[SEC. 320.** None of the funds in this Act may be used for planning, design or construction of improvements to Pennsylvania Avenue in front of the White House without the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.]

**SEC. [321] 316.** Amounts deposited during fiscal year [2001] 2002 in the roads and trails fund provided for in the 14th paragraph under the heading “FOREST SERVICE” of the Act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 843; 16 U.S.C. 501), shall be used by the Secretary of Agriculture, without regard to the State in which the amounts were derived, to repair or reconstruct roads, bridges, and trails on National Forest System lands or to carry out and administer projects to improve forest health conditions, which may include the repair or reconstruction of roads, bridges, and trails on National Forest System lands in the wildland-community interface where there is an abnormally high risk of fire. The projects shall emphasize reducing risks to human safety and public health and property and enhancing ecological functions, long-term forest productivity, and biological integrity. The projects may be completed in a subsequent fiscal year. Funds shall not be expended under this section to replace funds which would otherwise appropriately be expended from the timber salvage sale fund. Nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt any project from any environmental law.

**[SEC. 322.** Other than in emergency situations, none of the funds in this Act may be used to operate telephone answering machines during core business hours unless such answering machines include

an option that enables callers to reach promptly an individual on-duty with the agency being contacted.]

**[SEC. 323.** No timber sale in Region 10 shall be advertised if the indicated rate is deficit when appraised under the transaction evidence appraisal system using domestic Alaska values for western red cedar: *Provided*, That sales which are deficit when appraised under the transaction evidence appraisal system using domestic Alaska values for western red cedar may be advertised upon receipt of a written request by a prospective, informed bidder, who has the opportunity to review the Forest Service’s cruise and harvest cost estimate for that timber. Program accomplishments shall be based on volume sold. Should Region 10 sell, in fiscal year 2002, the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan in sales which are not deficit when appraised under the transaction evidence appraisal system using domestic Alaska values for western red cedar, all of the western red cedar timber from those sales which is surplus to the needs of domestic processors in Alaska, shall be made available to domestic processors in the contiguous 48 United States at prevailing domestic prices. Should Region 10 sell, in fiscal year 2002, less than the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan in sales which are not deficit when appraised under the transaction evidence appraisal system using domestic Alaska values for western red cedar, the volume of western red cedar timber available to domestic processors at prevailing domestic prices in the contiguous 48 United States shall be that volume: (i) which is surplus to the needs of domestic processors in Alaska; and (ii) is that percent of the surplus western red cedar volume determined by calculating the ratio of the total timber volume which has been sold on the Tongass to the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan. The percentage shall be calculated by Region 10 on a rolling basis as each sale is sold (for purposes of this amendment, a “rolling basis” shall mean that the determination of how much western red cedar is eligible for sale to various markets shall be made at the time each sale is awarded). Western red cedar shall be deemed “surplus to the needs of domestic processors in Alaska” when the timber sale holder has presented to the Forest Service documentation of the inability to sell western red cedar logs from a given sale to domestic Alaska processors at price equal to or greater than the log selling value stated in the contract. All additional western red cedar volume not sold to Alaska or contiguous 48 United States domestic processors may be exported to foreign markets at the election of the timber sale holder. All Alaska yellow cedar may be sold at prevailing export prices at the election of the timber sale holder.]

**[SEC. 324.** The Forest Service, in consultation with the Department of Labor, shall review Forest Service campground concessions policy to determine if modifications can be made to Forest Service contracts for campgrounds so that such concessions fall within the regulatory exemption of 29 CFR 4.122(b). The Forest Service shall offer in fiscal year 2002 such concession prospectuses under the regulatory exemption, except that, any prospectus that does not meet the requirements of the regulatory exemption shall be offered as a service contract in accordance with the requirements of 41 U.S.C. 351–358.]

**SEC. [325] 317.** A project undertaken by the Forest Service under the Recreation Fee Demonstration Program as authorized by section 315 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 1996, as amended, shall not result in—

(1) displacement of the holder of an authorization to provide commercial recreation services on Federal lands. Prior to initiating any project, the Secretary shall consult with potentially affected holders to determine what impacts the project may have on the holders. Any modifications to the authorization shall be made within the terms and conditions of the authorization and authorities of the impacted agency.

(2) the return of a commercial recreation service to the Secretary for operation when such services have been provided in the past by a private sector provider, except when—

(A) the private sector provider fails to bid on such opportunities;

(B) the private sector provider terminates its relationship with the agency; or

(C) the agency revokes the permit for non-compliance with the terms and conditions of the authorization.

In such cases, the agency may use the Recreation Fee Demonstration Program to provide for operations until a subsequent operator can be found through the offering of a new prospectus.

**[SEC. 326.** For fiscal years 2002 and 2003, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to limit competition for fire and fuel treatment and watershed restoration contracts in the Giant Sequoia National Monument and the Sequoia National Forest. Preference for employment shall be given to dislocated and displaced workers in Tulare, Kern and Fresno Counties, California, for work associated with the establishment of the Giant Sequoia National Monument.]

**SEC. [327] 318.** REVISION OF FOREST PLANS. Prior to October 1, [2002] 2003, the Secretary of Agriculture shall not be considered to be in violation of subparagraph 6(f)(5)(A) of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 1604(f)(5)(A)) solely because more than 15 years have passed without revision of the plan for a unit of the National Forest System. Nothing in this section exempts the Secretary from any other requirement of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act (16 U.S.C. 1600 et seq.) or any other law: *Provided*, That if the Secretary is not acting expeditiously and in good faith, within the funding available, to revise a plan for a unit of the National Forest System, this section shall be void with respect to such plan and a court of proper jurisdiction may order completion of the plan on an accelerated basis.

**SEC. [328] 319.** Until September 30, [2003] 2004, the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture to enter into a cooperative agreement under the first section of Public Law 94-148 (16 U.S.C. 565a-1) for a purpose described in such section includes the authority to use that legal instrument when the principal purpose of the resulting relationship is to the mutually significant benefit of the Forest Service and the other party or parties to the agreement, including non-profit entities.

**[SEC. 329. (a) PILOT PROGRAM AUTHORIZING CONVEYANCE OF EXCESS FOREST SERVICE STRUCTURES.—**The Secretary of Agriculture may convey, by sale or exchange, any or all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to excess buildings and other structures located on National Forest System lands and under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service. The conveyance may include the land on which the building or other structure is located and such other land immediately adjacent to the building or structure as the Secretary considers necessary.

(b) **LIMITATION.—**Conveyances on not more than 10 sites may be made under the authority of this section, and the Secretary of Agriculture shall obtain the concurrence of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate in advance of each conveyance.

(c) **USE OF PROCEEDS.—**The proceeds derived from the sale of a building or other structure under this section shall be retained by the Secretary of Agriculture and shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation until expended, for maintenance and rehabilitation activities within the Forest Service Region in which the building or structure is located.

(d) **DURATION OF AUTHORITY.—**The authority provided by this section expires on September 30, 2005.]

**[SEC. 330.** Section 323(a) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999, as included in Public Law 105-277, Div. A, section 101(e) is amended by inserting “and fiscal years 2002 through 2005,” before “to the extent funds are otherwise available”.]

**SEC. [331] 320.** No funds provided in this Act may be expended to conduct preleasing, leasing and related activities under either the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.) or the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) within the boundaries of a National Monument established pursuant to the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) as such boundary existed on January 20, 2001, except where such activities are allowed under the Presidential proclamation establishing such monument.

**[SEC. 332.** Section 347(a) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999, as included in Public Law 105-277, is amended by striking “2002” and inserting “2004”. The authority to enter into stewardship and end result contracts provided to the Forest Service in accordance with section 347 of title III of section 101(e) of division A of Public Law 105-277 is hereby expanded to authorize the Forest Service to enter into an additional 28 contracts subject to the same terms and conditions as provided in that section: *Provided*, That of the additional contracts authorized by this section at least 9 shall be allocated to Region 1 and at least 3 to Region 6.]

**[SEC. 333.** Any regulations or policies promulgated or adopted by the Departments of Agriculture or the Interior regarding recovery of costs for processing authorizations to occupy and use Federal lands under their control shall adhere to and incorporate the following principle arising from Office of Management and Budget Circular, A-25; no charge should be made for a service when the identification of the specific beneficiary is obscure, and the service can be considered primarily as benefiting broadly the general public.]

**[SEC. 334.** The Chief of the Forest Service shall issue a special use permit for the Sioux Charlie Cabin within the boundary of the Custer National Forest, Montana, to Montana State University-Billings, for a term of 20 years for educational purposes compatible with the cabin's location. The permit shall be administered under normal national forest system authorities and regulations, with an additional review after 10 years to ensure the facility is being used for educational purposes.]

**[SEC. 335.** Section 551(c) of the Land Between the Lakes Protection Act of 1998 (16 U.S.C. 4601ll-61(c)) is amended by striking “2002” and inserting “2004”.]

**[SEC. 336.** MODIFICATION TO STEEL LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM. (a) **IN GENERAL.—**Section 101 of the Emergency Steel Loan Guarantee Act of 1999 (Public Law 106-51; 15 U.S.C. 1841 note) is amended as follows:

(1) **TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—**Subsection (h) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking “2005” and inserting “2015”; and

(B) by amending paragraph (4) to read as follows:

“(4) **GUARANTEE LEVEL.—**

“(A) **IN GENERAL.—**Except as provided in subparagraphs (B) and (C), any loan guarantee provided under this section shall not exceed 85 percent of the amount of principal of the loan.

“(B) **INCREASED LEVEL ONE.—**A loan guarantee may be provided under this section in excess of 85 percent, but not more than 90 percent, of the amount of principal of the loan, if—

“(i) the aggregate amount of loans guaranteed at such percentage and outstanding under this section at any one time does not exceed \$100,000,000; and

“(ii) the aggregate amount of loans guaranteed at such percentage under this section with respect to a single qualified steel company does not exceed \$50,000,000.

“(C) **INCREASED LEVEL TWO.—**A loan guarantee may be provided under this section in excess of 85 percent, but not more than 95 percent, of the amount of principal of the loan, if—

“(i) the aggregate amount of loans guaranteed at such percentage and outstanding under this section at any one time does not exceed \$100,000,000; and

“(ii) the aggregate amount of loans guaranteed at such percentage under this section with respect to a single qualified steel company does not exceed \$50,000,000.”

(2) **TERMINATION OF GUARANTEE AUTHORITY.—**Subsection (k) is amended by striking “2001” and inserting “2003”.

(b) **APPLICABILITY.—**The amendments made by this section shall apply only with respect to any guarantee issued on or after the date of the enactment of this Act. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER

**[SEC. 7901. (a) IN GENERAL.—**the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution shall collect and preserve in the National Museum of American History artifacts relating to the September 11th attacks on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon.

(b) **TYPES OF ARTIFACTS.—**In carrying out subsection (a), the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution shall consider collecting and preserving—

(1) pieces of the World Trade Center and the Pentagon;

(2) still and video images made by private individuals and the media;

(3) personal narratives of survivors, rescuers, and government officials; and

(4) other artifacts, recordings, and testimonials that the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution determines have lasting historical significance.

(c) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—**There is authorized to be appropriated to the Smithsonian Institution \$5,000,000 to carry out this section.]

【SEC. 7902. Section 29 of Public Law 92–203, as enacted under section 4 of Public Law 94–204 (43 U.S.C. 1626), is amended by adding at the end of subsection (e) the following:

“(4)(A) Congress confirms that Federal procurement programs for tribes and Alaska Native Corporations are enacted pursuant to its authority under Article I, Section 8 of the United States Constitution.

“(B) Contracting with an entity defined in subsection (e)(2) of this section or section 3(c) of Public Law 93–262 shall be credited towards the satisfaction of a contractor’s obligations under section 7 of Public Law 87–305.

“(C) Any entity that satisfies subsection (e)(2) of this section that has been certified under section 8 of Public Law 85–536 is a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise for the purposes of Public Law 105–178.”】 (*Emergency Supplemental Act, 2002.*)